### SPACE FLORIDA



# Cape Canaveral Spaceport Development Manual VERSION 1.3

REVISION	DATE
Version 0	August 21, 2015
Version 1.0	December 14, 2015
Version 1.1	February 2, 2016
Version 1.2	June 2021
Version 1.3	January 2023



# Cape Canaveral Spaceport Development Manual

January 2023 Latest Version (1.3)

#### DOCUMENT ORGANIZATIONAL TABLE

VOLUME	TITLE	STATUS			
<b>VOLUME 1 CAPE CA</b>	VOLUME 1 CAPE CANAVERAL SPACEPORT				
CHAPTER 1 OVERVIEW VERSION 1.3					
<b>VOLUME 2 KENNED</b>	Y SPACE CENTER				
CHAPTER 1	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	VERSION 1.3			
CHAPTER 2	LAUNCH & LANDING FACILITY	VERSION 1.3			
CHAPTER 3	EXPLORATION PARK	VERSION 1.3			
CHAPTER 4	LAUNCH COMPLEXES	FUTURE			
CHAPTER 5	PROCESSING & OTHER FACILITIES	FUTURE			
<b>VOLUME 3 CAPE CA</b>	ANAVERAL SPACE FORCE STATION				
CHAPTER 1	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	VERSION 1.3			
CHAPTER 2	SPACE LAUNCH COMPLEXES	VERSION 1.3			
CHAPTER 3	PROCESSING & OTHER FACILITIES	VERSION 1.3			
<b>VOLUME 4 DESIGN</b>	CRITERIA (FUTURE)				
<b>VOLUME 5 SPACE F</b>	LORIDA PROJECTS				
CHAPTER 1	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	VERSION 1.3			

#### **Forward**

The Cape Canaveral Spaceport Development Manual is a living document prepared and updated as needed by Space Florida. Its purpose is to assist users in understanding the processes, procedures, standards, and design criteria applicable to projects which are designed and constructed on sites under Space Florida's control located upon federal property within the boundary of the Cape Canaveral Spaceport (CCS).

The CCS is defined within Space Florida's authorizing statute as a geographical area that includes the entirety of NASA's John F. Kennedy Space Center (KSC) and the U.S. Space Force's Cape Canaveral Space Force Station (CCSFS). While both installations remain federal land, Space Florida is granted development rights, and the right to permit others to develop sites and projects, under the terms of numerous property agreements with NASA and the USSF. These property agreements define the land that has been made available for Space Florida's use, and define the processes which Space Florida will use to guide, review, and approve development projects.

It is Space Florida's intent to streamline the design and construction of commercial and other non-governmental projects on sites under its control within the CCS. Space Florida operates as an Independent Special District, with statutory authorities similar to those of a municipality with regard to land planning and adoption of design and construction standards, reviews, and approvals applicable to CCS sites and projects under its control. There is no other county or municipal development code jurisdiction or approval processes.

Except for defined Florida Building Codes and Life Safety Codes as governed by Space Florida's federal property use agreements, it is intended the development and design standards identified in this document establish general criteria to be used in directing future building placement and design, as well as site design at the CCS complex. It is Space Florida's preference to not prescribe specific design solutions, but rather suggest directions for those who will design and manage the facilities. While each new project will present its own set of unique circumstances, development and design standards should allow projects to exhibit a desired degree of consistency in form and character required by Space Florida and land owners, while simultaneously allowing flexibility to meet customer needs.

If you have any questions/comments regarding these documents you can contact Space Florida at 321-730-5301, or at their Corporate Office, located at 505 Odyssey Way, Suite 300, Exploration Park, Florida 32953.

Steve Szabo, P.E. Vice President, Spaceport Planning & Development Space Florida

### **ABBREVIATIONS**

The following table of abbreviations applies to the entire CCS Development Manual. Some abbreviations may not apply to certain facilities within the CCS.

A	Description	
Acronym	Description	
45 MSG	45 <sup>th</sup> Mission Support Group*	
45 SFS	45 <sup>th</sup> Security Forces Squadron*	
AAA	Airport Airspace Analysis	
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act	
ACM	Asbestos Containing Material	
AF	Air Force	
AFSPCMAN	Air Force Space Command Manual	
AHJ	Authority Having Jurisdiction	
AIA	American Institute of Architects	
ARC	Architectural Review Committee	
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers	
AST	Aboveground Storage Tank	
ATCT	Air Traffic Control Tower	
BA	Biological Assessment	
ВО	Biological Opinion	
BOSS	Base Operations & Spaceport Services	
BOT	Build-Operate-Transfer	
C3PF	Commercial Crew and Cargo Processing Facility	
CA	Construction Administrator	
CCSFS	Cape Canaveral Space Force Station	
CCNA	Consultants' Competitive Negotiations Act	
CCR	Covenants Conditions and Restrictions	
CCS	Cape Canaveral Spaceport	
CCTV	losed Circuit TV	
CES/CEIE	Civil Engineering Squadron/Installation Management and	
	Environmental Element	
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations	
CLOIS	Consolidated Launch Operations and Infrastructure Support	
CM	Construction Manager	
CMP	Construction Management Plan	
CNS	Canaveral National Seashore	
CO	Certificate of Occupancy	
CoC	Certificate of Completion	
COT	City Of Titusville	
CPP	Commissioning Policy and Procedures	
CPTED	Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design	
CSA	Commercial Space Activities	
CSI	Construction Specifications Institute	
CSOSA	Commercial Space Operations Support Agreement	
CVE	Convoy Vehicle Enclosure	
CWA	Clean Water Act	
DB	Design-Build	
DD	Design Development	
DBB	Design-Bid-Build	
000	Doorgii Did Dalid	

Acronym	Description
DBOM	Design-Build-Operate-Maintain
DDESB	Department Of Defense Explosives Safety Board
DoD	Department of Defense
DOPAA	Description of Proposed Action and Alternatives
EA	Environmental Assessment
EAB	Environmental Assurance Branch
EBS	Environmental Baseline Survey
EIFS	Exterior Insulation and Finish Systems
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EMB	Environmental Management Branch
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency (same as USEPA)
EPR	Excavation Permit Request
ESA	Endangered Species Act
ESP	Explosive Site Plan
EUL	Enhanced Use Lease
The Park	Exploration Park
FS	Florida Statutes
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FAA AST	Federal Aviation Administration Office of Commercial Space
FAA AST	Transportation
FAC	Florida Administrative Code
FAR	Federal Acquisition Regulation
FBC	Florida Building Code
FCAA	Federal Clean Air Act
FDEP	Florida Department of Environmental Protection
FDOT	Florida Department of Transportation
FGBC	Florida Green Building Coalition
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FNPS	Florida Native Plant Society
FOD	Foreign Object Debris
FS	Florida Statute
GBIGG	Green Building Initiative's Green Globes
GPM	Gallons Per Minute
GPS	Global Positioning System
HSPD	Homeland Security Presidential Directive
HVAC	Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning
ICD	Interface Control Document
IGCC	International Green Construction Code
IOMS	Infrastructure Operations and Maintenance Services
IPD IONIS	Integrated Project Delivery
ISC	Institutional Services Contract
ISO	
	International Organization for Standardization  Job Order Number
JON	
KCA	Kennedy NASA Procedural Requirements
KNPR	Kennedy NASA Procedural Requirements
KSC	Kennedy Space Center
LACB	Landing Aids Control Building
LC	Launch Complex
LCC	Launch Control Center
LEED	Leadership In Energy and Environmental Design

Acronym	Description	
LLF	Launch & Landing Facility	
LMP	Light Management Plan	
LOM	Lighting Operations Manual	
LPS	Low-Pressure Sodium	
LSOL	Launch Site Operator's License	
MAS	Mobile Access Structure	
MINWR	Merritt Island National Wildlife Refuge	
MOT	Maintenance of Traffic	
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding	
NA	Noise Analysis	
NAS	National Airspace System	
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration	
NAVAIDS	Navigational Aids	
NBS	National Bureau of Standards	
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act	
NFPA	National Fire Protection Administration	
NGVD	National Geodetic Vertical Datum (1929 or 1983 as applicable)	
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act	
NOTU	Naval Ordinance Test Unit	
NOI	Notice of Intent	
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System	
NPR	NASA Procedural Requirements	
NRHP	National Registry of Historic Places	
OAR	Owner's Authorized Representative	
OE OE	Obstruction Evaluation	
O&M	Operations & Maintenance	
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration	
P3	Public Private Partnership	
PA	Programmatic Agreement	
PCC	Processing Control Center	
PDF	Portable Document Format	
PE	Professional Engineer	
PF	Processing Facility	
PIR	Pollution Incident Report	
PM	Project Manager	
PML	Probable Maximum Loss	
POC	Point of Contact	
PSO	Protective Services Office	
QA/QC	Quality Assurance/Quality Control	
QD	Quantity-Distance	
QFPE	Qualified Fire Protection Engineer	
R&D	Research & Development	
REC	Record of Environmental Consideration	
RFSPR	Range Flight Safety Program Requirements	
RLV	Re-usable Launch Vehicle	
RSAA	Reimbursable Space Act Agreement	
RSOL	Reentry Site Operator License	
S&MA	Safety & Mission Assurance	
SF	Space Florida	
SFPDMS	Space Florida Program Document Management System	
OF F DIVIO	opace i longa i rogiami bocument management system	

Acronym	Description
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Officer
SIR	Shell Isolation Rating
SJRWMD	St. Johns River Water Management District
SLC	Space Launch Complex
SLD 45	Space Launch Delta 45*
SLF	Shuttle Landing Facility
SLSL	Space Life Sciences Laboratory
SME	Subject Matter Expert
SOQ	Statement of Qualifications
SOW	Statement of Work
SPCC	Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure
SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
TCO	Temporary Certificate of Occupancy
TOR	Task Order Request
TP	Tenant Projects
UAS	Unmanned Aerial Systems
UDS	Universal Documentation System
US	United States
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USDC	United States Department of Commerce
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
USGBC	United States Green Building Council
USSF	United States Space Force
UST	Underground Storage Tank
WON	Work Order Number
WORB	Work Order Review Board

<sup>\*</sup>Some Departments are using 45<sup>th</sup> Space Wing while SLD 45 is in transition





# Cape Canaveral Spaceport Development Manual

**VOLUME 1** 

# CAPE CANAVERAL SPACEPORT

CHAPTER 1
OVERVIEW

### **Table of Contents**

<b>CHA</b>	PTER 1 - OVERVIEW	2
1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	CCS Development Manual Organization	2
1.3	Scope and Purpose	4
1.4	Space Florida Organization	
1.5	Authority of Space Florida	7
1.6	Request for Variances and/or Interpretation Statement	7
1.7	Procedures for Changes to this Development Manual	7
1.8	Space Florida Insurance and Bond Requirements	
1.9	Development Forms and Process Documentation	۶

#### CHAPTER 1 – OVERVIEW

#### 1.1 Introduction

The intent of this Cape Canaveral Spaceport Development Manual (Development Manual) is to provide Space Florida's Tenants and contractors with an understanding of the criteria for the development of infrastructure and facility projects within Cape Canaveral Spaceport (CCS), Florida. The CCS consists of facilities and properties within Kennedy Space Center (KSC) which is primarily governed by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) and Cape Canaveral Space Force Station (CCSFS) which is primarily governed by the United States Space Force (USSF). Property agreements are in place between Space Florida (SF), NASA, and USSF that transfer the responsibility for certain facilities and land areas to SF. These property agreements include design/construction standards and approval processes required by NASA and USSF that must be followed by SF and its Tenants. This Development Manual includes the standards and processes required by these agreements by specific description or reference. Regardless of the standards or processes within this document, SF has authority and responsibility, as the point of contact for the Tenant and will issue all approvals to the Tenant. Any reviews or approvals required under the agreements with NASA or USSF will be coordinated by SF. Development Standards and Design Criteria described in this document shall:

- ✓ Establish general criteria to be used in directing future facilities placement and design, and site design.
- ✓ Outline the specific development and design requirements mandated by property agreements, which Space Florida's potential customers and Tenants are required to comply with.
- ✓ Provide the framework for coherent development such that each new project and phase of development is consistent with the CCS overarching plan and vision.
- ✓ Avoid prescribing specific design solutions, but rather provide standards to those who will design and manage the facilities and infrastructure.

It is understood that each new project presents its own unique set of requirements and challenges. Therefore, these Development Standards are intended to allow projects to develop and exhibit a desired degree of consistency in form and character, while simultaneously allowing flexibility for innovation. A review of the process shall take place during initial meetings with the Tenant to address any exceptions or possible additions to the process based on the specific project. During the initial meetings, an overview of the Space Florida Program Document Management System (SFPDMS) will be discussed and process checklists will be provided. All submittals will be delivered to SF through the SFPDMS site.

#### 1.2 CCS Development Manual Organization

This Development Manual consists of a series of volumes and chapters enabling the distribution of applicable development processes, procedures, standards, and criteria to Space Florida's CCS Tenants, architects, engineers, designers, and contractors engaged in site development and/or facility design/construction. Site and building development requirements, together with applicable processes and standards, are generally site or CCS area specific. To simplify the user's understanding of what applies to their specific project, SF will furnish, or users can utilize, only those volumes and chapters applicable to the area of the planned development. CCS Development Manual Volumes and Chapters and a brief description are as follows:

<u>Volume 1: Cape Canaveral Spaceport</u> – General overview and introductory information related to Space Florida administered development projects at CCS.

✓ Chapter 1: Overview

<u>Volume 2: Kennedy Space Center</u> – Processes and standards applicable for Space Florida-administered development within the KSC portion of the CCS.

- ✓ Chapter 1: General Requirements Common processes and standards for all Space Florida administered development within KSC.
- ✓ Chapter 2: Launch & Landing Facility Additional processes and standards specific to the Launch & Landing Facility (LLF).
- ✓ Chapter 3: Exploration Park Additional processes and standards specific to Exploration Park.

<u>Volume 3: Cape Canaveral Space Force Station</u> – Processes and standards applicable for Space Florida administered development within the CCSFS portion of the CCS.

- ✓ Chapter 1: General Requirements Common processes and standards for all Space Florida administered development within CCSFS.
- ✓ Chapter 2: Launch Complexes Additional processes and standards specific to Launch Complexes.
- ✓ Chapter 3: Processing and Other Facilities Additional processes and standards specific to processing and other facilities.

<u>Volume 4: Design Criteria</u> – Specific technical requirements associated with infrastructure improvements as defined by Space Florida partnering agencies and the Construction Specification Institute's (CSI) Standard Construction Specifications.

**Volume 5: Space Florida Projects** – Specific requirements for projects funded only by SF.

✓ Chapter 1: General Requirements – Standards and processes applicable for development of Space Florida procured projects.

#### 1.3 Scope and Purposes

This Development Manual establishes specific design/construction standards and criteria for infrastructure, buildings, and other facilities, which are owned, operated, funded or maintained by SF within the spaceport territory boundary of CCS. It also serves to provide design/construction standards and criteria for all other facilities constructed within the boundaries of property which has been out granted to SF's use and development pursuant to property agreements such as land lease, easement, or other agreement. This includes launch and integration complexes at CCS under the management of SF.

It is not SF's intent to limit or dismiss the experience, knowledge or talent of the designer or contractor. Therefore, SF encourages developers, designers, contractors, and tenants to recommend alternative solutions where deviations are beneficial. However, adherence to these standards and criteria will result in project development that conforms to the goals and objectives of SF and complies with its various property agreements with partner agencies.

The facilities located on CCS for which SF maintains responsibility as asset owner or development administrator are located on property owned by the U.S. Government under the jurisdiction of NASA or the USSF. As such, the property owners maintain certain access rights to all facilities and may have a limited role in project coordination and the approval process; however, SF remains the approval authority, primary coordinator, and point of contact for all development projects implemented under its authorities and responsibilities within the CCS.

#### 1.4 Space Florida Organization

SF is an Independent Special District of the State of Florida, created by Chapter 331, Part II, Florida Statutes (FS), for the purpose of fostering the growth and development of a sustainable and world-leading space industry in Florida. SF uniquely serves as the single point of contact for all space-related functions of the State to strengthen Florida's position as a global leader in aerospace research, investment, exploration, and commerce. SF has a variety of agreements for the use and management of land, facilities and campuses within the CCS, either with NASA or USSF. These agreements provide SF with the right to use and develop defined areas of the CCS, and also specify SF's responsibilities in managing design and construction activities carried out by SF itself or others (e.g. Tenants) under its administration.

The CCS territory is defined in Chapter 331, Part II, FS with a geographic territory that includes all of KSC and CCSFS. The CCS also consists of infrastructure and physical assets which are designed, constructed, and operated under the authority of SF. SF prepares and periodically updates the "Space Florida Cape Canaveral Spaceport Master Plan," to define goals and strategies for the modernization and expansion of CCS in support of both commercial space activities and U.S. Government space missions. For additional information about the CCS Complex Master Plan and Space Florida, refer to <a href="http://www.spaceflorida.gov/">http://www.spaceflorida.gov/</a>.

SF is specifically chartered and directed to develop partnerships to renew and upgrade infrastructure at KSC and CCSFS, improving access for commercial launch activities and pursuing the development of commercial spaceport capabilities. It is empowered to acquire and develop property, infrastructure, and facilities to carry out these and other duties. As an Independent Special District, SF has powers and authorities similar to those of a municipality with regard to its administration of development activities. SF is empowered to enter into cooperative agreements with local government entities, as it finds appropriate, to carry out its responsibilities. Tables 1 and 2 show key SF Personnel and CCS Facilities/Assets leased or owned by SF. Figure 1 shows a map of the CCS with major areas and complexes identified.

**Table 1: Space Florida Key Personnel** 

Name	Title
Steve Szabo, PE	Vice President, Spaceport Planning & Development
Pete Eggert	Vice President, Environmental Health and Safety
James Moffit	Sr. Director, Launch & Flight Operations
Pat McCarthy	Director, Spaceport Operations
Lauren Farrell	Director, Spaceport Improvement Program
Anthony Maddox	Director, Facilities

Table 2: Space Florida's CCS Facilities/Assets

Facility	Facility Description	KSC/CCSFS
Area 57 East	Vehicle Integration	CCSFS
Area 57 West	Vehicle Integration	CCSFS
Commercial Crew and Cargo Processing Facility (C3PF – formerly OPF3)	Vehicle Processing	KSC
Processing Control Center (PCC)	Launch Team Training; Launch Processing System Maintenance	KSC
LLF Air Traffic Control Tower (ATCT)	Air Traffic Control	KSC
LLF Convoy Vehicle Enclosure (CVE)	Hangar; Storage	KSC
LLF Landing Aids Control Building (LACB)	LLF Control Center; Office Space; LLF Terminal	KSC
LLF Media Operations Building	Office Space; Operations; Observations	KSC
LLF News Building	Storage; Office Space	KSC
LLF Re-usable Launch Vehicle (RLV) Hangar	Vehicle Processing; Office Space; Operations and Maintenance Facility	KSC
LLF Runway 15-33, Apron, Taxiway A & Towway (concrete pavement)	Horizontal Launch and Landing Facility	KSC
LLF Fuel Farm	JetA Fuel Farm/Tanks	KSC
Space Launch Complex 20	Vertical Launch	CCSFS
Space Launch Complex 46	Vertical Launch	CCSFS
SpaceX Launch Control Center (LCC)*	Office Space and Launch Controls	CCSFS
South Campus Office (Administration Building 90326)*	Office Space	CCSFS
Exploration Park Space Life Sciences Laboratory (SLSL)*	Research and Development; Office Space; Space Florida Headquarters	KSC
Exploration Park Phase 1*	Office, Vehicle Integration, and Manufacturing	KSC
Exploration Park Phase 2*	Office, Vehicle Integration, and Manufacturing	KSC
Exploration Park Phase 3* (South Campus)	Office, Vehicle Integration, and Manufacturing	KSC

<sup>\*</sup> These facilities are located outside the secured boundary limits of KSC, and CCSFS which can be accessed by the general public.

CAPE CANAVERAL SPACEPORT LEGEND Cape Canaveral Spaceport Boundary Kennedy Space Center Boundary Cape Canaveral Space Force Station Boundary Rail Major Roadways Shiloh Launch Complex Water (Proposed) Space Florida (Property Agreement) Payload Processing Facility or Multi-Function Support Areas (Not all facilities shown) Mosquito Atlantic Ocean LC-49 Notional (Planned) -RLV Hangar LC-39B & LC-39C (NASA) Launch and — Landing Facility Astronaut Rd LC-39A (SpaceX) C3PF (Space Florida/Boeing LC-48 (NASA) LC-41 (ULA) OPF 1 & 2 (Boeing) SLC-40 (SpaceX) Saturn – Substation LPF (SpaceX) VAB (NASA) SLC-50 Notional (Planned) (50) Indian River SVPOC (SpaceX) SLC-37 (ULA) Roberts Rd KSC Industrial Astrotech Area/Complex KSC Visitor SLC-20 (Space Florida, Firefly) 0 & C SSPF SLC-16 (Relativity Space) MPPF SLSL PHSF (Space Florida) Exploration Park (Space Florida, Blue Origin, Firefly, and OneWeb) Landing Zones 1 & 2 (SpaceX) Regional Glenn Substation Airport/ Spaceport SLC-36 (Blue Origin) Area 59 — (SpaceX) Air Liquide SLC-46 (Space Florida, NOTU) Area 57 (Space Florida, Aerojet Rocketdyne EPF (NRO) SR3 мос Banana River SWS Ashore (US Navy) Naval Ordnance Test Unit (NOTU) Space Florida South Campus SpaceX LCC Canaveral/ NCB-8 (Space Support) Edition: September 2022 Lake Poinsett (Space Florida CCS Letter Size Map – All Major Facilities)

Figure 1: Map of CCS and Vicinity

#### 1.5 Authority of Space Florida

FS 331.319 (2) grants Space Florida's Board the authority to: Prohibit within the spaceport territory the construction, alteration, repair, removal, or demolition, or the commencement of the construction, alteration, repair (except emergency repairs), removal, or demolition, of any building or structure, including, but not by way of limitation, public utility poles, lines, pipes, and facilities, without first obtaining a permit from the board or such other officer or agency as the board may designate, and prescribe the procedure with respect to the obtaining of such permit.

No building or other improvements will be erected, constructed, placed, removed, occupied or permitted to exist on any land parcel under Space Florida's management responsibility until:

- ✓ A pre-application meeting is held with SF to review proposed improvements;
- ✓ The proposed use of such building or improvement has been approved by Space Florida in writing;
- ✓ Schematic designs and plans, in compliance with this Development Manual, have been submitted to and approved in writing by SF; and,
- ✓ Final plans and specifications in the form and content provided in this Development Manual have been submitted to and approved in writing by SF.

SF may appoint professional consultants, authorized agents and representatives at their discretion to assist in performing duties on their behalf, including, but not limited to, any necessary inspection of a parcel or improvement.

#### 1.6 Request for Variances and/or Interpretation Statement

It is recognized that variances to the referenced standards and/or other design criteria in this document may be necessary to meet the unique needs of clients and their projects. A request for variance shall be submitted along with any substantiating documentation to SF's Project Manager/Facilities Manager for approval. Any request to SF for variance from requirements enforced by NASA, USSF, Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT), St. Johns River Water Management District (SJRWMD), Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP), Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and other applicable regulatory agencies will require documented concurrence from that agency. Upon receipt of the Request for Variance and/or Interpretation Statement, SF shall provide a written response within 10 business days; however, larger requests requiring third party reviews may take more time.

#### 1.7 Procedures for Changes to this Development Manual

Proposed changes to this Development Manual should be submitted to Space Florida. Requests for changes, additions, or deletions shall include a justification for the proposed change with a complete description of the change proposed and shall be accompanied by sufficient technical analyses to support the change or addition. This Development Manual will be updated and modified on a routine basis by SF. Upon receipt of the Request for Changes to the Manual, SF shall provide a written response within 10 business days; however, larger changes to the Development Manual requiring a third-party review may take more time.

#### 1.8 Space Florida Insurance and Bond Requirements

The following paragraphs outline the general insurance requirements for Space Florida Tenants at CCS. The specific insurance requirements will be as documented in the property agreement

between SF and the Tenant. Unless otherwise specified, all insurance limits shall be determined by SF based on the specific Tenant project and usage. The limits, so determined, shall be escalated every fifth year as reasonably determined by SF using appropriate indices to generally ensure that the amounts are increased to keep up with currency inflation. Per the agreement conditions, SF, FDOT, NASA, USSF and/or other entities shall be listed as additional insured.

#### 1.8.1 General Contractor Insurance Requirements

A current insurance certificate(s) is required for every developer or contractor performing work on the premises of CCS. The minimum coverage required for each project must be verified for each category as follows:

- a. Commercial general liability insurance, including contractual liability, broad form property damage liability, fire legal liability, products and completed operations, and medical payments;
- b. Business auto liability insurance;
- c. Workers' compensation insurance;
- d. Builders Risk Insurance; and,
- e. Employer's liability insurance.

#### 1.8.2 Tenant or Operator Insurance Requirements

For all Tenants or operators, a current insurance certificate is required to cover the loss of or damage to U.S. Government property as a result of any activities conducted by the Tenant.

The Tenant or Operator shall maintain insurance to protect against loss or damage to improvements, whether the improvements are SF, Tenant, or operator improvements, as a result of any activities conducted by the Tenant or operator.

Insurance coverage in general shall meet statutory minimums as applicable. Prior to activities at CCS, Tenant or operator shall provide proof of adequate insurance for damage to U.S. Government property and SF improvements. Based on the Tenant or operator planned activities, the insurance requirements necessary or appropriate will be determined based on the risks to U.S. Government property and SF improvements.

If applicable, the Tenant or operator shall provide separate insurance coverage for actual space launch activities as required by their launch operator license issued by the FAA, e.g., Probable Maximum Loss (PML) insurance.

#### 1.8.3 Performance and Payment Bonds

Prior to beginning of construction, the construction contractor shall provide to SF, in a form acceptable to SF, two bonds for each contract; specifically, a performance bond and a payment bond, each with good and sufficient surety or sureties acceptable to SF. For projects within the KSC boundary, Space Florida and NASA shall be named on such bonds as co-payees.

#### 1.9 Development Forms and Process Documentation

Space Florida forms and processes are located and updated online. Users must be approved to access the website. Access to the website and can be requested by going to: <a href="https://www.spaceflorida.gov/request-for-access/">https://www.spaceflorida.gov/request-for-access/</a>



# Cape Canaveral Spaceport Development Manual

# **VOLUME 2**

# **KENNEDY SPACE CENTER**

CHAPTER 1
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

### **Table of Contents**

SECTI	ON 1 – INTRODUCTION	2
1.1	Introduction	2
SECTI	ON 2 – DESIGN	3
2.1	Design Standards Introduction	3
2.2	NASA Standards	
2.3	Design of Streets and Roadways	4
2.4	Laws and Regulations	4
2.5	Codes and Standards	5
2.6	Sustainability	6
2.7	Site Development	7
2.8	Architecture	9
2.9	Hazardous Material, Fuel, and Propellant Storage	12
2.10	Explosive Siting	12
2.11	Utility Locates	12
SECTI	ON 3 – PROJECT REVIEW & CONSTRUCTION PROCESSES	13
3.1	KSC Project Overview	
3.2	Space Florida Building Department	13
3.3	KSC Site Development Preliminary Approval	14
3.4	Environmental Permitting	15
3.5	Building Permitting	<b>17</b>
3.6	Pre-Construction Coordination	18
3.7	Construction and Inspection	23
3.8	Contract Closeout and Closeout Documentation	23
3.9	Safety Reporting – Mishaps and Close Calls	
3.10	Security and KSC Badging	25
3.11	Protective Services	26
3.12	Flow Charts	
3.13	Design & Construction Checklist	31
3.14	Submittal Examples	31
3.15	Summary of Approvals	32
<b>APPFN</b>	NDICES	34

#### **SECTION 1 – INTRODUCTION**

#### 1.1 Introduction

The intent of this Chapter is to highlight the common requirements associated with the processes and design/construction standards for development of Cape Canaveral Spaceport (CCS) infrastructure and facility projects on land under the responsibility of Space Florida (SF) within the boundaries of Kennedy Space Center (KSC).

This includes required reviews by NASA and compliance with specific NASA standards mandated by the specific Property Agreements (including Environmental Baseline Survey) between NASA and SF. In all cases, SF will be the final approval authority and will perform required coordination with NASA.

The majority of processes and standards presented in this Chapter are common to all development within CCS with modification depending on if development is within the KSC property boundary. When CCS is referenced in this Chapter, it shall be interpreted as that portion of the CCS within the boundary of KSC only.

For Launch & Landing Facility (LLF), former Shuttle Landing Facility (SLF), specific requirements refer to Volume 2 Chapter 2. For Exploration Park project specific requirements refer to Volume 2 Chapter 3.

#### **SECTION 2 – DESIGN**

#### 2.1 Design Standards Introduction

Designers are encouraged to consider demonstration projects that engage new technologies in partnership with entities around CCS and SF.

It shall be noted that within the general context of promoting a cohesive physical environment, this CCS Development Manual is nevertheless meant to encourage the creativity of building and site designers. This Development Manual is not prescriptive in its definition of absolute requirements for what constitutes visual interest or most effectively promotes interaction. Rather, it recommends that such issues be addressed with thoughtfulness and care. Instead of providing a rigid set of rules, this manual is intended to allow the designers as much flexibility as possible to achieve the ultimate goals and concepts described herein. Accordingly, a variety of design expressions are both desirable and encouraged. Nevertheless, by adhering to the key principles defined above, CCS shall develop, over time, a strong contextual tie to the environment, a coherent identity, and a distinct sense of place.

#### 2.2 NASA Standards

The following Kennedy NASA Procedural Requirements (KNPR) and NASA Procedural Requirements (NPR) apply to the development and operation of facilities at the CCS and can be obtained from the following web sites:

https://procurement.ksc.nasa.gov/PPD/Documents; https://tdglobal.ksc.nasa.gov/search/general.html; and, https://nodis3.gsfc.nasa.gov/

NASA-STD-8719.11B (ensure latest revision is being used), Safety Standard for Fire Protection (<a href="https://standards.nasa.gov/standard/nasa/nasa-std-871911">https://standards.nasa.gov/standard/nasa/nasa-std-871911</a>) as it relates to fire sprinkler and fire alarm systems, associated occupancy, and hazard classifications. This standard also serves as a simple NASA specific reference to those FBC and National Fire Protection Administration (NFPA) requirements that are applicable at KSC, or to cover situations where there are no applicable codes.

KSC-STD-E-0012, Facility Grounding and Lightning Protection, latest edition if facility presents an explosive hazard to NASA facilities or personnel or can impact NASA mission related operations.

It is the Tenant/Contractor's responsibility to ensure that the applicable NASA procedural requirements as shown in Table 1 are followed on all TP.

**Table 1: NASA Procedural Requirements** 

SECTION	DESCRIPTION	LLF	EP	PF	LC
KNPR 8715.3-3	KSC Safety Procedural Requirements	Χ	Χ	Χ	Х
KNPR 8715.5	Range Flight Safety Program Requirements	Χ			Х
KNPR 1860.1	KSC Radiation Protection Program	Χ	Χ	Χ	Х
KNPR 1860.2	KSC Nonionizing Radiation Protection Program	Χ	Χ	Χ	Х
NASA Form 1509	Facility Project - Brief Project Document	Χ	Χ	Χ	Х
NASA Form 1510	Facility Project Cost Estimate	Χ	Χ	Χ	Х
NASA STD 8719.11	Safety Standard for Fire Protection	Χ	Χ	Χ	Х
KSC STD E-0012	Facility Grounding and Lightning Protection	Χ		Χ	Х
KNPR 9715.2	Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan		Χ	Χ	Х
KSC Form 21-608	NASA-KSC Environmental Checklist		Χ	Χ	Х
KCA 4185	Programmatic Agreement for Management of Historic Properties		Х		X
KSC Form 21-555	NASA-KSC Pollution Incident Report			Χ	Χ
NASA Form 1046,	Transfer and/or Notification of Acceptance of Accountability of Real Property.		Х	Х	Х
KNPR 8830.1	Facility Asset Management Procedural Requirements	Χ	Х	Х	Х

LLF: Launch & Land Facility; EP: Exploration Park; PF: Processing and Other Facilities; LC: Launch Complexes

#### 2.3 Design of Streets and Roadways

FDOT Manual of Uniform Minimum Standards for Design, Construction and Maintenance (Florida Greenbook) for Streets and Highways, latest version, shall govern the design of streets, and roadways. These standards can be obtained via the FDOT website: <a href="http://www.dot.state.fl.us/">http://www.dot.state.fl.us/</a>

Tenant construction of facilities may also include construction of access roads, lighting, or additional right of way improvements pending the approval of SF. Tenants shall discuss the additional construction, abutting the Tenant's, with SF.

#### 2.4 Laws and Regulation

The laws, regulations, and statutes shown in Table 2 shall apply to all projects where applicable. Please note, additional laws, regulations, and statutes may apply.

**Table 2: Laws and Regulations** 

Regulation	Reference	Description	LLF	EP	PF	LC
Florida Statute	255.253	Sustainable Building Rating	Χ	Х	Х	Χ
Protection of Historic Properties	36 CFR Part 800	Protection of Historical Properties	Χ			Χ
Florida Statute	373	Water Resources	Χ	X	Χ	Χ
29 U.S. Code	Chapter 15	Occupational Safety and Health	Х	Х	Х	Х
Hazardous Materials	40 CFR Part 302	Designation, Reportable Quantities, and Notification	Х		Х	Х
	40 CFR Part 355	Emergency Planning and Notification	Х		Х	Х
	49 CFR Parts 171- 180	Hazardous Materials Regulations	Х		Х	Х
	Title 40 Part 112	Oil Pollution Prevention	Х		Х	Χ
10 U.S Code	Section 2692	Storage, Treatment and Disposal of Non-Defense Toxic and Hazardous Materials		Х		
Florida Administrative Code	FAC Chapter 62- 150	Hazardous Substance Release Notification	Х		Х	Х
	FAC Chapter 62- 770	Petroleum Contamination Site Cleanup Criteria	Х		Х	Х
Petroleum Storage Tanks	FAC Chapter 62- 761	Underground Storage Tank (UST) Systems	Х	Х	Х	Х
	FAC Chapter 62- 762	Aboveground Storage Tank (AST) Systems	Х	Х	Х	Х
Davis Bacon Act*	40 U.S.C. 3141- 3148	Local prevailing wages on public works projects for laborers and mechanics	Х	Х	Х	Х

a. LLF: Launch & Land Facility; EP: Exploration Park; PF: Processing and Other Facilities; LC: Launch Complexes

#### 2.5 Codes and Standards

The design and construction of all facilities and improvements shall be in compliance with all applicable local, state, and federal laws and regulations, including Chapter 373, Florida Statutes; and in conformance to the latest edition of the Florida Building Code and other design and construction standards adopted by the State, and in effect prior to the start of design. All building and site access shall comply with Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements. Some of these requirements may include industry standards from the following organizations, and other pertinent acronyms, shown in Table 3.

b. \*Use Davis Bacon Act wage rates only when applicable.

**Table 3: Organization Acronym's** 

ACRONYM	STANDARD DESCRIPTION
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ACI	American Concrete Institute International
ADA	Americans With Disabilities Act
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASSE/SAFE	American Society of Safety Engineers
ASTM	American Society of Testing and Materials
AWWA	American Water Works Association
AWS	American Welding Society
CFR	Code of Federal Regulation
DOD	Department of Defense
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FAR	Federal Acquisition Regulations
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FBC	Florida Building Code
FDEP	Florida Department of Environmental Protection
FDOT	Florida Department of Transportation
IES	Illuminating Engineering Society of North America
NETA	International Electrical Testing Association
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission
KNPR	Kennedy NASA Procedural Requirements
NEC	National Electrical Code
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
SJRWMD	St. Johns River Water Management District
UL	Underwriters Laboratories
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
USSF	United States Space Force

#### 2.6 Sustainability

SF is committed to conserving energy and natural resources by applying sustainable design practices intended to conserve energy, water, and other renewable and non-renewable resources. Tenants shall incorporate the adopted State of Florida Sustainability Standards into design and construction of their facilities. The Tenant has the option of selecting one of the rating systems approved for use in FS Section 255.253.

#### From FS 255.253:

"Sustainable building rating or national model green building code" means a rating system established by the United States Green Building Council (USGBC) Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) rating system, the International Green Construction Code (IGCC), the Green Building Initiative's Green Globes (GBIGG) rating system, the Florida Green Building Coalition (FGBC) standards, or a nationally recognized, high-performance green building rating system as approved by the department." The IGCC is not a standard but is intended to be used as a jurisdictional and municipal building code for new construction and major renovations.

The selected rating system and rating tier shall be included by the Tenant/Contractor in the submitted NASA Form 1509 Template (refer to Appendix 2-1A). Refer to Appendix 2-1B for more information on the acceptable sustainability standards.

Designers are encouraged to consider demonstration projects that engage new technologies. Projects should also be respectful of their location within the Merritt Island National Wildlife Refuge (MINWR) and the Canaveral National Seashore (CNS), through restoration of habitat and use of native materials.

#### 2.7 Site Development

#### 2.7.1 Setbacks and Site Layout

Land use shall be in conformance with SF and KSC master plans. There are no established zoning, open space or minimum setback requirements unless identified in Volume 2 Chapters 2 and 3 for LLF and Exploration Park respectively.

#### 2.7.2 Site Access and Parking

The location and quantity of curb cuts and driveway connections serving any Parcel must be approved by SF.

There are no established minimum parking requirements. The number of required parking spaces is evaluated on a case-by-case basis and compared to the requirements of other local jurisdictions as a reference. The number of required spaces and parking lot dimensions shall be coordinated and agreed upon with SF based on a methodology proposed by the Tenant or designer. The minimum number of handicap parking spaces shall be per ADA and Florida Statute Chapter 553. The designer shall propose a parking methodology and provide the number of spaces per square foot required and proposed, handicap spaces required and proposed, bicycle spaces required and proposed, loading zones, and totals. Parking lot design shall incorporate fire truck accessibility and be approved by the KSC AHJ.

#### 2.7.3 Stormwater Management

SJRWMD regulates construction of drainage systems, stormwater treatment ponds, large uses of water, and other types of projects. Each Tenant shall provide the necessary means to assure complete drainage, water quality treatment, and attenuation within and immediately adjacent to its leased parcel and provide adequate stormwater control facilities to comply with the requirements of the SJRWMD.

#### 2.7.4 Drainage

Any construction activity with more than 1,000 square feet of new impervious surface requires a stormwater management report signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer (PE), licensed in the State of Florida.

Gutter spread calculations are required for any new or extension of roads and shall include the following minimum requirements:

- a) A 10-year, 24-hour tail water condition shall be used. The rainfall intensity shall be four inches/hour.
- b) A minimum of one travel lane (12 feet wide) will be required to be maintained in the worse condition. The hydraulic grade line shall be six (6) inches below the inlet invert.

#### 2.7.5 Erosion and Sedimentation Control

FDEP is the agency responsible for reviewing, processing, and issuing NPDES permits. SWPPPs shall be designed in accordance with FDEP Generic Permit for Stormwater Discharge from Large and Small Construction Activities. A monthly report of NPDES inspections shall be submitted to SF.

#### 2.7.6 Fire Hydrants

Use International Organization for Standardization (ISO) method per NFPA. Per NFPA 291, the body of the hydrants shall be red for a private system and must contain a cap color depending on its flowrate. Depending on the fire hydrant's flowrate, the cap shall be:

- Blue for 1,500 gallons per minute (GPM) or more
- Green for 1,000 to 1,499 GPM
- Orange for 500 to 999 GPM
- Red for flowrate below 500 GPM

#### 2.7.7 Hydraulic Analysis and Water Demand

Water main design shall comply with FDEP requirements. Hydrant flow tests should be requested at the pre-application conference. A hydraulic analysis should be completed for any system requiring a main extension to the potable water system (private or public).

Calculations shall show all water demand requirements within the structures and methodology used for determination of meter size and service lateral size.

#### 2.7.8 Lift Stations

Lift station design shall comply with FDEP requirements. Calculations shall include estimated sewer flows, peak factor used, velocities, head loss, pump selection information, pump curve, run time in both minimum and maximum cycles, wet well capacity and size, pumps on levels, pumps off levels, lag times and buoyancy calculations.

#### 2.7.9 Standard Construction Details

During the design preparation phases of projects which require SF permitting/approval or for information purposes, Tenants and designer shall review the industry standards for construction.

#### 2.8 Architecture

It is strongly recommended that the Tenant and designer consult with SF and KSC during the early phase of a project. Review meetings during the concept phase will be used to express/discuss specific concerns with any architectural aspects of the project.

#### 2.8.1 Building Aesthetics

Recognizing Tenant buildings need to be designed to meet the operational needs of the specific Tenant, the following guidance is provided relative to the aesthetics of the structures:

- a) Single large box-like building masses should be avoided where the operational space requirements allow for changes in building mass and appearance. Changes in building mass should not be cosmetic or decorative in nature.
- b) Durable materials shall be used for building exteriors including architectural precast, natural metals, anodized aluminum, clear glass and natural stone. Differentiation of material to accent any public entrance of the building is suggested. Front entries shall be enhanced areas of the building facades. Accessible routes and equipment shall be integrated with the entries and building design.
- c) Painted materials should be finished is shades of gray, silver, or light colors. Painted brick, stone and concrete are not permitted. The use of bold or bright colors on painted materials shall be limited and subject to SF approval. Reflective glass and Exterior Insulation and Finish Systems (EIFS) shall not be permitted.
- d) Roof top mechanical equipment should be positioned or screened from view. Ground level mechanical and electrical equipment should be enclosed in a structure integrated into the building design, where possible, or screened. Direct sightlines from public ways to mechanical equipment, tanks, transformers, generators, and the like shall not be allowed.
- e) Truck delivery / loading areas shall be located at the sides or rear of the building where possible, with visual screening provided to any delivery/loading area that is visible from the front of the building. Long-term truck parking areas shall be screened visually with fencing or landscaping.
- f) Waste and recycling areas on the site shall be visually screened.

#### 2.8.2 Architectural Design

Architecture and building material selection shall be compatible with the CCS Master Plan context and Florida coastal location including:

- a) New construction and rehabilitation shall comply with the FBC regarding environmental design factors such as wind damage prevention, mold prevention, and insect protection.
- b) Non-combustible construction is recommended.

- c) Site design shall be compatible with the building type, geometry, and convenient accessible routes to building entries.
- d) Energy saving features and sustainable design features beyond building code requirements are recommended.
- e) Front entries of buildings shall provide overhead weather protection and window openings shall have sun protection. General shading of areas close to the building is recommended.
- f) Roof drainage shall be compatible with the proposed building envelope and site drainage plan and shall direct water away from high pedestrian traffic areas.
- g) Noise-producing operations related to building function, internal or external, shall have acoustic noise reduction measures provided.
- h) Building and site security measures shall be discreet in design and placement. Razor- wire and similar security fence measures are prohibited.
- Buildings close to flight lines or runway access shall have Foreign Object Debris (FOD) prevention measures.

#### 2.8.3 Signage

Tenant shall not use NASA or SF name or logo in any form on any signage. Signage on the exterior of buildings or free-standing signage within the lease area is limited to Tenant company name and logo (commercial signage) except for way finding and code required signage.

Way finding and code required exterior signage shall be approved by SF/NASA including graphics, fonts, and color. Building shall have appropriate building number or street number indicated on front of the building.

The location, size and construction of commercial signs will be subject to the prior approval of SF/NASA. Internally illuminated signs must be approved by SF/NASA and the requirements of paragraph 3.8.6 Exterior Lighting. All wall signs must be mounted flat on the surface of the walls and may not project above the roof line of any building nor extend more than twelve inches from the building wall on which it is located. No hand-painted, animated, or flashing signs will be permitted. Each lease parcel may have one free standing sign located at the primary entrance to the lease parcel. The sign must be no closer than ten feet to the entrance drive and must be set back no less than 10 feet from the lease boundary line. The design of the entrance sign shall be consistent with these standards and will require specific written approval from SF/NASA. Each building will be permitted one additional free standing or fascia type sign at the primary entrance to such building. No part of any free-standing sign may exceed an above-grade height of six (6) feet.

No more than four colors (including black and white) will be permitted on any sign. Exceptions may be made by SF/NASA for company logos, so long as the Tenant of the Parcel obtains prior written approval of SF/NASA for such variance. No signs using vacuum-formed plastic lettering or day-glow colors will be permitted on any Parcel.

#### 2.8.4 Landscaping

There are no established requirements for tree preservation. Landscaping in the form of turf, shrubs, and plants shall be utilized in all non-paved areas within the Tenant's leased area. Plant and shrub material shall be selected based on soil conditions, low water

requirements/summer drought tolerance, ease of maintenance, and compatibility with the native vegetation in the surrounding area. Use of xeriscape is encouraged. For acceptable materials consult the Florida Native Plant Society (FNPS). Maximum grades for landscaping areas shall be 1:3. Landscaping breaks at large vehicle parking areas or linear rows of parking spaces are recommended.

#### 2.8.5 **Noise**

All structures, whose primary function is to house people-oriented activities, shall be designed with a suitable combination of building materials and execution of construction details in accordance with established architectural and acoustical principles to reduce the noise between the outside and inside of the building to the applicable regulatory following levels.

The methodology to be used shall be the Shell Isolation Rating (SIR) method set out by the U.S. Department of Commerce (USDC), National Bureau of Standards (NBS) "Design Guide for Reducing Transportation Noise In and Around Buildings" - Publication: Building Science Series No. 84.

The design shall take into account all possible paths into the facility to include, but not limited to walls, roofs, windows, doors, and ventilation openings.

#### 2.8.6 Exterior Lighting

Exterior lighting on a Tenant lease shall be limited to internal lighting of signs, security, and safety illuminations of adjacent streets, parking areas, loading areas, service areas, access drives, walkways and building entrances and exterior lighting of overall building surfaces. The location, design, materials, and type of any exterior lighting shall be subject to the approval of SF. Such lighting shall not produce any excessive glare or reflection onto any portion of any adjacent street or parcel or into the path of any oncoming or passing vehicle. No flashing, animated or intermittent lighting shall be visible from the exterior of any building. All parking lots, loading areas, service areas, pedestrian walkways, and security lights, whether wall-mounted or free-standing, must be concealed source fixtures, where the lenses do not project below the opaque section of the fixture. Lighting fixtures for parking areas shall be selected from SF standards and may only be varied with the prior approval from SF. All lighting on a parcel shall be coordinated as to intensity to provide for an attractive overall lighting plan and must be approved in writing by SF.

All new facilities or modifications will require a Lighting Operations Manual (LOM) to be submitted to, and approved by, SF. The USFWS considers all KSC property to be in proximity of the beach. Amber lights are required for all KSC properties. Artificial lighting is known to adversely affect sea turtle nesting and hatchling emergence at KSC/MINWR beaches. This LOM must describe light use operation methodologies directed toward reducing adverse impact of artificial lighting on all wildlife.

Refer to Appendix 2-1C KSC Exterior Lighting Requirement prepared by NASA for additional details.

#### 2.9 Hazardous Material, Fuel, and Propellant Storage

Storage of hazardous materials, fuel and propellants shall be in accordance with all Federal and State regulations and applicable codes and only if approved by SF.

#### 2.10 Explosive Siting

Explosive siting shall be in accordance with KSC NASA Standards. An analysis is required to be submitted for review and approval by NASA.

#### 2.11 Utility Locates

All utility services located on or adjacent to any parcel, including, without limitation, any underground telephone, natural gas, high pressure gases, water, sewer, communications, or electric lines or connections, shall be located. No digging or dirt moving shall occur before all utilities have been located and properly staked out.

#### **SECTION 3 – PROJECT REVIEW & CONSTRUCTION PROCESSES**

#### 3.1 KSC Project Overview

Where NASA is referenced, SF is the point of contact and governing authority. NASA is included by reference to indicate its involvement in reviews and approvals as may be mandated by agreements between SF and NASA. If required, those interactions with NASA will be coordinated by SF.

Where NASA is referenced, it shall be inclusive of their support contractor(s) who provide operations and maintenance services. The majority of construction projects will involve coordination with NASA contractors.

#### 3.2 Space Florida Building Department

SF is responsible for code compliance on all construction projects where SF has a lease agreement with NASA. An SF Building Permit must be obtained from the Space Florida Building Department in order to construct, enlarge, alter, repair, move, demolish, or change the occupancy of a building or structure, or to erect, install, enlarge, alter, repair, remove, convert or replace any electrical, gas, mechanical or plumbing system or to perform any other construction work on property for which SF is responsible. The Tenant/Contractor shall be responsible for the payment of all permit fees associated with the construction effort.

The Space Florida Building Department consists of:

- SF serving as the Building Department responsible for permit and Certificate of Occupancy or Completion.
- Space Florida's Florida Building Code Licensed Agent (FBC Agent) responsible for third party plans review and inspection. SF has agreement(s) with third-party organization(s) to perform building code plan reviews and inspections for vertical construction governed by the Florida Building Code (FBC). The City of Titusville currently provides FBC code reviews, inspections, and recommendations to SF for issuance of building permits and Certification of Occupancy.
- KSC Authority Having Jurisdiction (KSC AHJ) responsible for life safety and fire
  protection code compliance. KSC AHJ's design review/approval and inspection of
  construction shall be required for code compliance of the site infrastructure and
  building construction as necessary to support a certification of occupancy or
  completion.

#### 3.3 KSC Site Development Preliminary Approvals

#### 3.3.1 Initial Coordination

KSC Site Development Preliminary Process (Figure 1), KSC Site Design Development Process (Figure 2), KSC Construction Phase Process (Figure 3), and KSC Construction Inspection Process (Figure 4), provided under subsection 3.12 Flow Charts, show the general processes for obtaining review and approval for Tenant projects. A review of the process shall take place during initial meetings with the Tenant to address any exceptions or possible additions to the process based on the specific project. During the initial

meetings, an overview of the Space Florida Program Document Management System (SFPDMS), where submittals will be received through, and the process checklists will be instructed. Tenants are encouraged to include their designer during this initial coordination.

#### 3.3.2 Tenant Questionnaire

Prior to commencing the design of a proposed project, Tenant must first complete and submit a New Tenant Questionnaire and obtain SF/NASA written concurrence to proceed with the planned improvement. SF will provide the Tenant Questionnaire to the Tenant during the initial/introduction business development meeting.

#### 3.3.3 NASA Form 1509

NASA Form 1509 Facility Project - Brief Project Document (see Appendix 2-1A.1) is required for all facility improvement projects as KSC. Early in the design process, Tenant shall submit a completed Form 1509 describing any improvement equal to or greater than \$100,000. If applicable, submit a Form 1510 Facility Project Cost Estimate (see Appendix 2-1A.1) showing preliminary construction cost.

Tenant shall include with the Form 1509 applicable drawings, building sustainability goal, and cost estimate. SF will submit the 1509 to NASA for approval. NASA KSC approval typically takes one to three months depending on the complexity of the project as some projects require NASA Headquarters approval. Tenants shall refer to lease agreements between SF and NASA for any additional requirements. For certain projects NASA will require independent 3<sup>rd</sup> party verification/compliance of design documents.

If the review of the Form 1509 submission by NASA determines that the requested modification affects a critical or controlled configuration, additional information will be required. The Form 1509 and additional requested information would then be presented to the NASA Configuration Control Board. The Tenant will be required to support this effort with additional information and submission through SF. If possible, Fire Protection Design Analysis performed by the Qualified Fire Protection Engineer (QFPE) should be provided in conjunction with the NASA Form 1509.

#### 3.3.4 KSC Environmental Checklist

KSC Form 21-608 11/18 - KSC Environmental Checklist (see Appendix 2-1A.3) is required for projects that have a potential environmental impact. The purpose of the KSC Environmental Checklist is to identify the environmental regulations that apply to the proposed construction or to the operation of the completed work, structure, or facility. KSC Form 21-608 11/18 shall be completed by the tenant and submitted for SF review. SF will have to sign and submit the form if there is a property agreement in place between SF and NASA.

After the review of the checklist, NASA/SF will issue a Record of Environmental Consideration (REC) and determine any and all categorical exclusions and will outline specific requirements to be implemented in the Tenant's development.

In addition to construction impacts, tenants must prepare and submit KSC Form 21-608 11/18 to receive NASA Excavation permit approvals for engineering investigations such

as geotechnical borings and archaeological surveys.

#### 3.3.5 Siting Approval

Once the Tenant has a preliminary dimensioned site layout, submit the layout and a short description of the project to SF. SF will then submit a "Siting Request" package to NASA for approval. Reviews are conducted by KSC Departments including as Master Planning, Fire, Environmental, Safety, Security, Roadways, Utilities, and others. The Siting Request process takes approximately four weeks. All facilities will require a KSC Building Number which will be generated by NASA based on the approved site plan.

To prepare the preliminary layout, Tenant's designer may request existing conditions GIS, record documents and historical documents. SF through the SF-appointed NASA KSC Liaison, shall request information through the NASA KSC Engineering Document Center.

#### 3.3.6 Right of Entry and Real Property Agreement

Engineering investigations and construction activities will require a right of entry, license, and/or enhanced use lease with NASA KSC. Space Florida typically has or will enter into such agreements with NASA then sublease or equivalent to Tenant. The Tenant shall provide a boundary survey to define the property and easements associated with the project. The Tenant will be responsible for the payment of the survey.

At the end of a lease term when the Tenant vacates the property, the Tenant will prepare an exit Environmental Baseline Survey (EBS).

#### 3.3.7 Real Property Transfer

During the design phase, Tenant and SF shall begin coordination with NASA to determine if any improvements will be transferred to SF or NASA. If an improvement is to be turned over to NASA, there is a process to formally convey the real property utilizing NASA Form 1046. The property agreement typically defines the process for the construction approvals and turnover of the improvements. This may be a new facility, permanent significant improvements to an existing facility, or infrastructure improvements.

#### 3.4 Environmental Planning

Tenant shall obtain all required categorical exclusion, environmental permits, licenses, registrations, and approvals. Tenant shall prepare all permit applications and pay all permit application fees directly to the regulatory agency. Before any permits are submitted to the regulatory agency, Tenant shall submit for approval a copy of the permit to SF. If required by the permit application, the NASA Environmental Assurance Branch (EAB) shall sign permit applications as the landowner or utility system owner. Tenant shall submit copies of all permits, licenses, registrations, and approvals to SF within five (5) business days after receipt from the regulatory agency. Tenant shall ensure that all operations, activities, equipment, and facilities are in full compliance with all permit conditions.

#### 3.4.1 National Environmental Policy Act

Tenant shall be responsible for preparation of all environmental documentation, including Environmental Assessments (EA) or Environmental Impact statements (EIS) required by regulatory agencies to support its development and/or operations and for obtaining all necessary approvals of the same. Preparation of documents shall be coordinated with SF Environmental Health and Safety Program Manager and follow regulatory processes.

#### 3.4.2 Stormwater Management Permitting

The Surface Water and Stormwater Management System within CCS are under the jurisdiction of the St. Johns River Water Management District (SJRWMD). Each Tenant shall provide the necessary means to assure complete drainage within and immediately adjacent to its leased parcel and provide adequate storm water control facilities to accomplish such objective in accordance with the requirements of the SJRWMD. With advanced notification to SF and NASA, tenants can coordinate with the SJRWMD Palm Bay Office for any permit determinations or requirements. All permitting applications must be signed by NASA KSC prior to submittal to SJRWMD.

#### 3.4.3 Wetlands Dredge and Fill Permitting

The United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) is responsible for the regulation and enforcement of the Clean Water Act (CWA), Section 404 and permits certain activities of dredging and/or filling of wetlands. Proposed activities are regulated through a permit review process that in late 2020 was overtaken by FDEP. An individual 404 permit is required for potentially significant impacts. Individual permits are reviewed by FDEP, which evaluates applications under a public interest review, as well as the environmental criteria set forth in the CWA Section 404(b)(1) Guidelines. With advanced notice to SF and NASA, project proponent shall contact the FDEP for permit determinations and requirements.

#### 3.4.4 Stormwater Discharge for Construction Activities Permitting

All construction sites that disturb one acre or greater of land are required to obtain coverage under the Generic Permit for Stormwater Discharge from Large and Small Construction Activities. FDEP 62-621.300(4) (a). Sites one acre or greater must complete a Notice of Intent (NOI) - FDEP form 62- 621.300(4)(b) to comply with FDEP National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Phase II Construction Permit. FDEP is the agency responsible for reviewing, processing, and issuing NPDES permits. The NOI and the permit application fee must be submitted to FDEP for issuance of the NPDES Permit. A copy of the NOI and SWPPP must be submitted to the SF prior to construction.

#### 3.4.5 Water and Wastewater Permitting

The water and wastewater permits within CCS are under the jurisdiction of NASA, USSF and FDEP. Wastewater permits also need to be approved by the USSF for discharge to their wastewater treatment plant. Each Tenant shall provide the necessary means to assure proposed water, including water for fire protection, and wastewater systems meet the requirements stated within the applicable permit. Before any permits are submitted to the appropriate agency, Tenant shall submit for approval a copy of the permit to SF.

#### 3.4.6 Air Permitting

NASA holds a facility-wide Federal Clean Air Act (FCAA) Title V Air Operation Permit issued by the FDEP that governs air emissions from dozens of regulated emission sources and hundreds of insignificant emission sources across NASA. Tenants will need to comply with the existing facility Title V permit. Tenant shall contact and coordinate with SF prior to:

- a) The operation, reactivation, or modification of an existing emission source/activity,
- b) The construction of any new air emission source, or
- c) The initiation of an activity producing air emissions.

#### 3.5 Building Permitting

#### 3.5.1 Permit Application and Plans Review Overview

To document compliance with the FBC, Tenant/Contractor (Applicant) shall submit a SF Building Permit Application to SF for review and approval. This application is provided at a kickoff meeting. Once the application is approved and permit fees have been paid, drawings shall be submitted for review and approval. The SF Building Department will review drawings and specifications for compliance with FBC and applicable NASA KSC design standards.

Applicant shall submit plans, design documents and deliverables at agreed upon milestones to SF and other regulatory governing agencies. SF Building Department will provide plans review for compliance with these standards and the FBC, as well as construction inspection for code compliance. This review and inspection does not relieve the Applicant from the responsibility of performing QA/QC reviews and inspections on all design and construction work. Table 4 (on page 33) includes a Summary of Approvals required for construction projects at KSC. Note that additional approvals may be required depending on the scope of the project.

Applicant acknowledges that it is required to comply with the building code requirements identified in the FBC, and applicable Fire and Life Safety codes, using the edition that is most recent to the Commencement Date. Applicant further acknowledges that it is required to comply with such building code requirements regardless of whether the applicable local or state authority asserts jurisdiction over the improvements on the property.

The Tenant may submit for a waiver in order to hire an independent third-party FBC Agent in place of the SF FBC Agent. The FBC Agent should be a licensed by the State of Florida and shall comply with the "alternative plans review and inspection process" in Florida Statutes, Chapter 553, Building Construction Standards. The Tenant shall submit sufficient documentation with the waiver for reasons to consider allowing the Tenant to hire their own FBC Agent. If the Tenant hires their own FBC Agent, the SF Building Department will conduct an audit of all of the documentation from the Tenant-Hired FBC Agent. The documentation must include certificates of compliance in accordance with Florida Statutes Section 553.791(11). The audit will require that the Tenant pay a reduced permit fee before a CO or Certificate of Completion (CoC) is issued.

#### 3.5.2 Permit Fee

Building Plan Review and Permit Fees payment shall be paid to the FBC Agent prior to the start of plan review and issuance of an SF Building Permit. Furnish to the SF Building Department an SF Permit Application, which will be used to calculate the plan review cost and construction permit fee.

#### 3.5.3 Fire Protection & Life Safety

KSC AHJ's plans review/approval and inspection of construction shall be required for the determination of life safety code compliance and fire protection code compliance of the site infrastructure and building construction as necessary to support a certification of occupancy. At KSC AHJ's direction, Tenant (not Contractor) shall hire a licensed third-party, with a Qualified Fire Protection Engineer (QFPE), to perform plans reviews for code compliance and inspect construction to support the KSC AHJ's issuance of acceptance documentation (CO, TCO, or CoC). The QFPE, and personnel working on behalf of the QFPE, shall be approved by the KSC AHJ.

Design documents shall be provided for review and comment at up to three design review intervals in order for any KSC AHJ concerns to be identified in a timely manner. All submittals and QFPE reviews/approvals shall be submitted to SF through the SFPDMS to be forwarded to KSC AHJ, as appropriate. Note that additional approvals may be required depending on the scope of the project.

#### 3.5.4 Submittals

The Applicant shall submit to the SF Building Department submittals through the SFPDMS using the standard transmittal form in Portable Document Format (PDF) format. SF will provide instructions directly to Tenant for naming documents, workflow, and approval for all submittals. The following items should be submitted as one complete package when applicable:

- a. Complete and dated plans and specifications (including traffic control plans if applicable) of sufficient clarity to indicate the location, nature and extent of the work proposed and with sufficient detail to indicate that the proposed work conforms to the provisions of the FBC, applicable NASA Standards, this CCS Development Manual, and other applicable codes, laws, statutes, orders, and regulations. The Tenant shall submit plans in PDF and any hard copies required, for review at the of completion; Schematic/Conceptual Design, Development, and Construction Documents as defined by American Institute of Architects (AIA) standards. All plans shall be 22 x 34 inch format. Plans and specifications shall be prepared by an architect or engineer or other design professional licensed in the State of Florida to practice as such and shall bear the seal of the design professional responsible for preparation of the plans and specifications. Submit PDF of construction documents and other hard copies that may be necessary for the pre-construction and pre-application meetings. For building construction projects, provide the following information on the cover sheet of the drawings:
  - i. Project Number
  - ii. Structure ID Number (Provided by NASA if new structure)

- iii. Tenant contact information name, address, and phone number
- iv. Design firm/consultant name, address, phone number, and license number
- v. The edition of the codes under which the project is designed
- vi. Sustainable Rating System
- vii. Building Code Use and Occupancy Classification
- viii. Building Code Construction Type
- ix. Design Occupant Load and Exiting Analysis
- x. Whether an automatic sprinkler system is provided
- xi. U-factors of building envelope systems and a statement signed and sealed by the architect of record that the building envelope complies with the Energy Code
- xii. Tabulation of building components and systems and a statement signed and sealed by the Engineer of Record that all building components and systems comply with the Energy Code.
- b. Completed NASA Forms referenced in Appendix 2-1A and applicable support documentation.
- c. If applicable, completed FAA Airspace Study Application Form or Obstruction Evaluation / Airport Airspace Analysis (OE/AAA) shall be submitted. Approval from the FAA and NASA is required for projects resulting in airspace obstructions, changes affecting the Launch & Landing Facility, helicopter landing sites, or for the use of cranes and certain other construction equipment. Before submitting to FAA, all submittals shall be approved by SF and NASA.
- d. Identification of deferred submittals or approvals:
  - i. Prior to installation of fire protection or fire alarm systems, an electronic set (PDF) and any required hard copies of shop drawings, hydraulic calculations and related submittal data must be submitted to SF, who shall deliver them to Fire Protection Consultant and KSC AHJ for review and approval. Tenant is responsible for Fire Protection Consultant plan review and approval.
  - ii. Any state required permits or presence of state required inspectors shall be coordinated by the Tenant (Elevator Certification). Work related to these systems may not proceed until the related shop drawings and related submittals have been approved by KSC AHJ.
- e. Completed Design Submittal Content Checklist (Appendix 2-1D) with each major design submittal.
- f. Construction Work Plan which shall address, but not be limited to, the following sections:
  - i. Introduction
  - ii. Construction Utilization Layout (trailers, temporary utilities, tanks, equipment, laydown, MOT, etc.)
  - iii. Health and Safety Plan
  - iv. Deferred Submittals Anticipated
  - v. Quality Control Plan Inspections and QA/QC Testing
  - vi. Contractor Key Personnel Contact Information
  - vii. Construction Schedule and Phasing Plan (if applicable)

#### 3.5.5 Review Period

Upon receipt of the Submittals via the SFPDMS, SF shall respond via the same system within 10 business days; however, larger submittals requiring third-party reviews may take longer. Some submittals will take up to 30 days as they may require NASA (local/headquarters) or other permitting agency approvals.

#### 3.5.6 Permit Issuance

No physical work shall start until an SF Building Permit is issued. Before a permit is issued, the following will be required:

- FBC Agent and KSC AHJ shall provide letters of recommendation for permit issuance.
- NASA Form 1509
- KSC Form 21-608 11/18
- Excavation Permit Request (EPR) Form. See Appendix 2-1A.5
- SF Building Department has approved the SF Building Permit Application.
- Plans for the proposed project are in compliance with the FBC, CCS Development Manual, and all other applicable code requirements.

SF shall issue an SF Building Permit in the form of a permit card.

#### 3.6 Pre-Construction Coordination

The Tenant shall contact the SF Building Department for the purpose of scheduling a preconstruction conference. The conference should include the Tenant, the Tenant's Prime Contractor, and the Contractor's major Subcontractors. The Contractor will be briefed on rules, regulations, and procedures to be followed for construction projects at CCS. The Contractor must submit an emergency phone list, any required submittals, applicable Notices of Commencement or environmental permits, and a construction schedule. After posting the SF Building Permit and placing approved construction documents at the project site, the Contractor may begin construction.

#### 3.6.1 Excavation Permits

All excavations, cores, bores, and digging operations associated with construction or design investigations (geotechnical borings, soft digs, etc.) require a Dig Permit requested using the electronic KSC Excavation Permit Request (EPR) form found at <a href="https://extapps.ksc.nasa.gov/EPR/Home/Dashboard">https://extapps.ksc.nasa.gov/EPR/Home/Dashboard</a>. Before any excavations or digging activities occur the Tenant is required to perform utility locates within the impacted area. Tenants shall complete the electronic KSC EPR form and provide it to SF a minimum of 5 days prior to the proposed work. Once SF reviews and agrees with the digging operations proposed in the Dig Permit, SF will submit the dig permit to NASA. SF will assist in coordinating all digging activities with ISC Duty Office Support, 321-861-5050 and Sunshine 811, each day prior to commencing any digging or excavation work. An approved Dig Permit number shall be required for permission to proceed. The dig permit will not be approved until the Siting Request has been approved.

Once a dig permit is approved, the contractor may request to obtain a No-Dig Waiver.

Through coordination with SF, an Excavation Category Waiver, KSC Form 50-1 (refer to Appendix 2-1A), can be submitted to NASA KSC for approval. Obtaining a No-Dig Waiver would allow the contractor to dig during critical days/no dig days.

#### 3.6.2 Trailer Set-Up

Office trailers, storage trailers, storage boxes, etc. shall be tied down in accordance with the Florida Department of Highway Safety and Motor Vehicles, Division of Motor Vehicles, Chapter 15C-1, and NASA-STD-8719.11B. This document includes specific requirements like the following:

- A minimum 25-foot distance between each structure
- If occupying the structure for over 180 days, Fire protection is required if the space is over 5,000 square feet, and Fire Alarm is required if the space is over 2,500 square feet.
- If occupying the structure for less than 180 days, spot smoke alarms are acceptable.

Materials stored at trailer site shall be located within lot limits. Chain link security fences may be erected at the trailer site. Fences shall be approved by NASA.

#### 3.6.3 Removal Work

The Contractor shall not disturb the existing infrastructure beyond that indicated or necessary per contract documents. Temporary shoring and bracing for support of building components to prevent settlement or other movement shall be as required to protect the work and existing facilities. The Contractor shall coordinate with SF and NASA for hauling of material offsite. Typically, NASA does not want Contractors to remove earthwork off federal property/KSC limits. All contaminated soils removal or relocation shall be coordinated with NASA and SF.

#### 3.6.4 Utility Outages

During the course of construction activities, it may become necessary to temporarily disconnect/shut-down a utility, or fire hydrant, in order to complete the facility modification or to add a new system to the KSC utility network. This is done with either a Request for Utility Outage or a Task Order Request. The request is prepared by the contractor for submittal to SF PM for submission to NASA. Electrical outages require the Request for Utility Outage Form (refer to Appendix 2-1A.7) to be completed and submitted to SF. Water and all other requests require KSC Form 50-202 NS 09/14 (refer to Appendix 2-1A.8) to be completed and submitted to SF. Each request will require a JON Number which will be assigned by SF.

#### 3.6.5 Oversize/Overweight Load Permits

When working with Oversize/Overweight loads, Contractor shall provide advanced notification prior to entering property to NASA and SF. In addition to necessary Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) permitting, Contractor needs approval from NASA prior to entering the property by obtaining a NASA Oversized Vehicles KSC Permit. The Oversize/Overweight loads will not be allowed to enter until NASA Oversized Vehicles

KSC Permit is approved. The maximum allowable weights not needing special permits can be found in the 23 CFR Part 658.17, issued by the FHWA

#### 3.6.6 Open Burning Instructions

The following requirements apply to open burning at KSC:

A burn control number must be issued by the Florida State Division of Forestry. The first step for the Tenant/Contractor is to contact the Cocoa Work Center, 321-690-6465. They will schedule an onsite inspection to make sure the setbacks, piles, and equipment are properly set up. The Cocoa Office will send the onsite inspection paperwork to the Orlando District Field Unit – 407-888-8767 – This is who issues the valid burn control number to the requester prior to the KSC Fire Inspector issuing a Hot Work/Burn permit. The Orlando District Field Unit will issue a customer number to the contractor performing the burning. The contractor must call the Orlando District Field Office every day before burning for a Burn Authorization Number.

The Fire Management Officer of US Fish & Wildlife: 321-861-6695, must also be notified.

Once a burn control number has been obtained from the Florida State Division of Forestry, and the USFWS service has been notified, Tenant/Contractor should contact the duty office for a burn permit 321-861-5050. Then a KSC Fire Inspector will schedule an appointment on location and check for these verifications and review their requirements for the burn permit. The permit can only be issued for 30 days at a time. It is recommended that the Tenant/Contractor schedule the KSC Fire Inspector a day or two ahead of time to have them onsite the first day a Burn Authorization number is obtained. Typical notification required for KSC Fire inspector is 48 hours, call 321-861-5050.

The following requirements should be noted on the KSC hot work/burn permit under the Special Instructions Section:

- The Kennedy Space Center Dispatch and the nearest Fire Station will be notified of the burn
- A 75-foot clearance shall be maintained from the burn area and all brush land
- Burning will only be performed from daylight to dusk
- A qualified Heavy Equipment Operator with bulldozer or front-end loader with rake will be on site to monitor each burn area.
- No burning will be started or continue should winds reach 18 knots steady state.
- The burning material will be fully extinguished prior to the monitor leaving the site.
- Burning must be more than 1,000 feet away from an occupied building

Summary of Tenant/Contractor steps to complete:

- 1. Obtain approval from SF for open burning at the proposed site.
- 2. Prepare the site for burning
- 3. Notify USFWS
- 4. Notify Forestry Cocoa Field Office for inspection
- 5. Give KSC Spaceport Integrated Schedulers three (3) business days notification for review of impacts
- 6. Contact Orlando Forestry Office for Burn Authorization Number
- 7. Contact KSC Fire Inspector for Hot Work/Burn Permit

#### 3.7 Construction and Inspection

#### 3.7.1 Inspection Parties

The FBC Agent and Fire Protection Consultant shall perform the required inspections of construction and record the results of these inspections by utilizing the SFPDMS. In addition, the Tenant shall provide SF, utilizing the SFPDMS, with copies of all inspection reports, as well as the disposition of any comments on those reports. SF shall perform independent inspections, as necessary, of Tenant construction projects implemented on the facilities/property for which they are responsible.

The Tenant/Contractor will be required to hire an independent engineering firm to perform building threshold inspection services (Threshold Inspector). The independent engineering firm shall be licensed by the State of Florida and approved by SF.

#### 3.7.2 Inspection Points

An inspection is required by SF Building Department and others as applicable before covering or concealing any electrical, plumbing, utility, mechanical, fire sprinkler, fire alarm, emergency lighting, smoke control systems or structural systems. Tenants shall coordinate with SF, the inspector and inspection requirements may vary by project. All applicable authorities will be identified at the onset of each project.

Work may not progress beyond any point for which an inspection is required until the Contractor receives an approved inspection report for the inspected work. Prior to completion of construction, a punch list inspection shall be performed with SF personnel or their representative. All punch list items shall be addressed prior to final completion of construction activities. An example of an Inspection Checklist is provided as Appendix 2-1E. This general format should be followed, and the content customized to the specific inspection requirements of each TP.

#### 3.7.3 Punch Lists

Depending on the complexity of the construction project, SF reserves the rights to issue construction phase(s) dependent punch lists. The punch list shall be documented in electronic format editable by others. At substantial completion of the overall construction project, SF shall issue a final substantial completion punch list. Upon a mutually agreed time frame, between substantial completion and final completion, SF and Tenant shall conduct a pre-final completion inspection at which time a final punch list shall be prepared. All punch list items shall be completed prior to final completion of the project.

#### 3.8 Contract Closeout and Closeout Documentation

#### 3.8.1 As-Built / Record Documents

As-Built / Record Documents (as-constructed) reflecting the final installation after all modifications and changes shall be furnished to the project's designated SF Contact at the end of each construction project. Record specifications shall be those used for the actual construction, marked with changes made by addendum, change order, or product substitution. Provide an electronic record drawings and specifications. Record drawings shall be provided in AutoCAD, ARCGIS (shape/.shp file type), and PDF formats. Hard

copies of the record drawings and specifications may be required as well. All file transfers shall be submitted to the SFPDMS. If the files are too large, the files shall be written to a flash drive or other SF approved storage devices. All files shall be uncompressed in the file format specified by SF. The flash drive and files contained on the flash drive shall be appropriately labeled. The record drawings shall include, but not be limited to, the following information:

- a) The final location of all alignments, and material type of all underground utilities.
- b) The final location of all structures, buildings, roads, parking areas, and other elements of the project.
- c) The final locations of all heating and air conditioning equipment, ductwork, air devices, piping, or other devices necessary to the operation of the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) systems.
- d) The final locations of all plumbing equipment, pumps, piping, necessary for the operation of the plumbing systems.
- e) The final locations of all the electrical equipment, devices, wiring sequences, wiring methods and connections of component systems as installed. The drawings shall include color codes, panel identification, and any other information necessary to identify and locate the equipment.
- f) All initiating devices such as flow switches/pressure switches for fire protection systems.
- g) Initiating devices, wiring sequence, wiring method, and connections of the components of the protective signaling system as installed. The drawings shall include color codes and terminal identifications.
- h) The final locations of all the communications equipment, devices, wiring sequences, wiring methods and connections of component systems as installed. The drawings shall include color codes.
- i) The final locations of all the security equipment, wiring sequences, wiring methods and connections of component systems as installed. The drawings shall include color codes.
- j) All abandoned piping and underground utilities or structures.
- k) Location of any identified, but undisturbed asbestos remaining encapsulated.

All site work shall require as-built survey documentation for record information and shall be obtained by a surveyor who is a registered Professional Land Surveyor in the state of Florida.

#### 3.8.2 Operations and Maintenance Manuals and Warranties

For SF projects, records transfer shall also include Operations and Maintenance (O&M) manuals, and facility operation manuals, for all systems and equipment; copies of all approved construction submittals and change orders; all acceptance test records and construction approvals; all manufacturer and contractor warranties; and any other documents required by the contract documents.

#### 3.8.3 Certificates of Occupancy/Certificates of Completion

Tenant/Contractor shall not occupy, utilize, or operate facilities impacted by the construction without issuance of CO or CoC.

A CO will be issued for the construction of any building or the alteration of an existing

building where the alteration changes the occupancy from the existing CO of the building. A CoC will be issued for any construction or alteration of a facility where the occupancy is not changed.

Partial project acceptance or a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy (TCO) may be requested by Tenant/Contractor for beneficial occupancy and the contractor shall make every effort to accommodate. Depending on punch list items and the condition of the project, SF may issue a TCO to allow beneficial occupancy for the tenant. When the punch list is complete, a final inspection will then determine acceptability for a CO. Both the TCO and the CO shall be issued by after approval from the KSC AHJ.

Upon acceptance of the work, all the required submittals have been received, all required inspections have been performed, all permits have been closed and the receipt of the required signed and sealed As-Built, Record Documents, and correction or completion of any outstanding items of work as listed in the punch list (if applicable), the SF Building Department shall issue the CO or CoC.

In order to issue a CO or CoC, SF Building Department requires:

- FBC Agent letter of recommendation for CO or CoC.
- QFPE letter of compliance stating that the facility complies with all applicable codes and standards prior to requesting AHJ final acceptance testing to support the issuance of the CO.
- KSC AHJ final inspection to make sure the fire protection and life safety requirements have been met.
- KSC AHJ CO letter.

#### 3.9 Safety Reporting – Mishaps and Close Calls

NASA-KSC shall provide security and emergency response services for KSC in accordance with the service levels specified in the RSAA for routine patrols of the vicinity and premises of KSC, and as applicable, shall coordinate law enforcement activities with the Brevard County Sheriff's Office. Security for entry to, or activities within, individual Tenant facilities shall be the responsibility of the individual Tenants. All vehicles, construction equipment, and personnel entering NASA-KSC limits are subject to NASA inspections.

All occupants of CCS shall comply with the most current version of (KNPR) 8715.3-3, KSC Safety Procedural Requirements for Partners Operating in Exclusive-Use Facilities.

NASA shall provide fire and emergency response services for CCS in accordance with the service levels specified in the Reimbursable Space Act Agreement (RSAA) on the basis of developed square footage of buildings and structures, the building types, and types of occupancy.

#### 3.10 Security and KSC Badging

All security badges are issued by NASA-KSC Badging Office. Badge forms shall be filled out by SF Tenants and returned to SF for processing. SF representative will review, sign-off, and submit the forms to NASA-KSC Badging Office. All permanent badges (more than 30 calendar days) will require security background checks. Two forms of valid identification are required for the badging process. The badging guidelines can be reviewed in Appendix 2-1F.

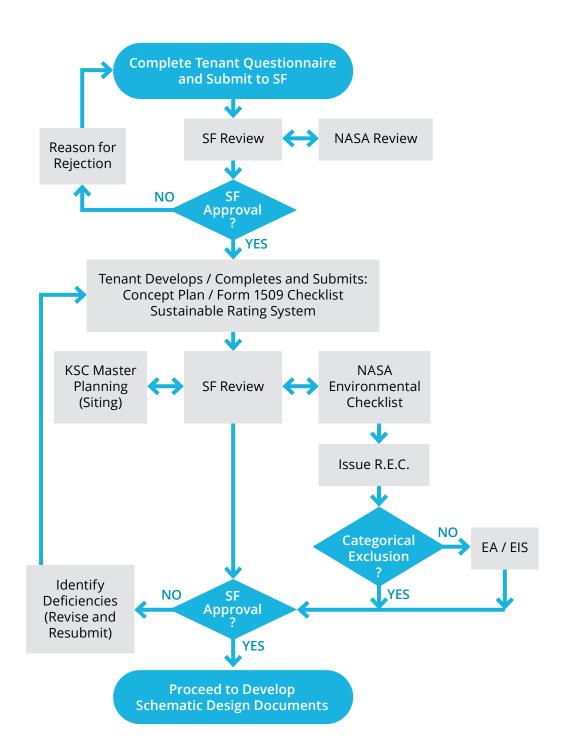
#### 3.11 Protective Service

NASA Protective Service Officers shall be contacted for any traffic roadway impacts and lane closures. No outside police officers, non-NASA unarmed security, or off-duty USFWS agents can be utilized for lane closures. All Maintenance of Traffic plans and lane closures shall be coordinated through a NASA KSC Protective Service Officer. NASA KSC will invoice SF for support Services. Tenant/Contractor shall coordinate lane closures two weeks in advance of the needed NASA KSC Protective Service Officer support.

#### 3.12 Flow Charts

The flow charts provided in this section show the general process for obtaining review and approval for all Tenant projects at CCS. The flow charts include Figure 1: KSC Site Development Preliminary Process, Figure 2: KSC Site Design Development Process, Figure 3: KSC Construction Phase Process, and Figure 4: KSC Construction Inspection Process. Depending on the specific project and its location, exceptions to the process, primarily with respect to outside reviews, may occur. A review of the process shall take place during the initial meetings with the Tenant to address any exceptions or possible additions to the process based on the specific project.

Figure 1: KSC SITE DEVELOPMENT PRELIMINARY PROCESS



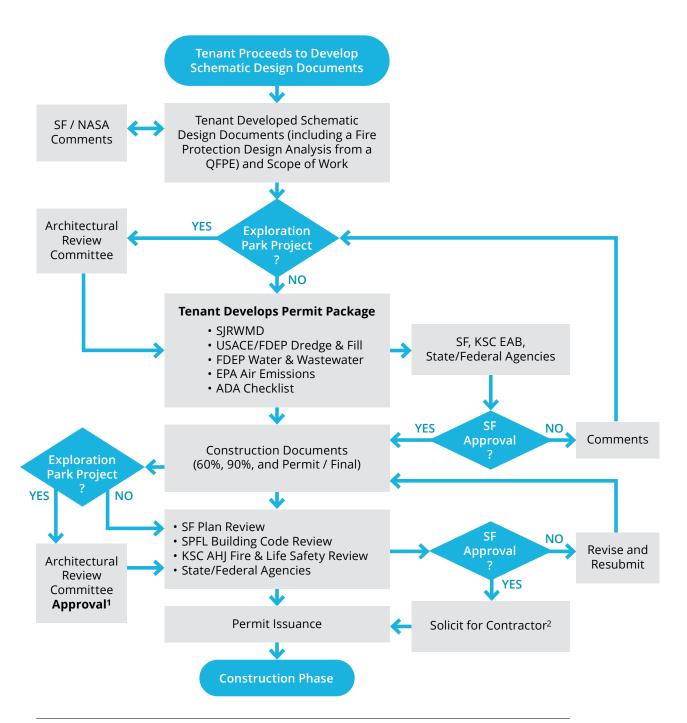


Figure 2: KSC SITE DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PROCESS

Note: Some steps may not be necessary depending on the project and Space Florida's discretion.

<sup>1.</sup> Architectural Review Committee MUST approve before process continues (Volume 2 Chapter 3).

<sup>2.</sup> This step can be done anytime in the above process but needs to be done before issuance of a construction permit.

**Construction Permit** Refer to Construction Checklist under Pre-construction Phase Permits & Submittals (examples: hot work permit, EPR, construction schedule, NTP) NO Comments **Approval Construction Commencement** Construction Submittals<sup>1</sup> NO Comments **Approval Construction Inspection** 

Figure 3: KSC CONSTRUCTION PHASE PROCESS

1. For examples refer to Construction Permit Checklist under "Construction Phase Inspections & Approvals."

Note: Some of these steps may not be necessary depending on the project and Space Florida's discretion.



Figure 4: KSC CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION PROCESS

- 1. To be completed for each work area or phase as necessary.
- 2. Can be phased with a TCO provided.
- 3. If the project is a building modification, a Certificate of Completion will be issued in lieu of a CO.

#### 3.13 Design and Construction Checklist

The Design and Construction Checklist is an example checklist that is followed by SF and SF Tenants design/construction projects. For reference to the KSC-specific checklist please refer to Appendix 2-1G.

#### 3.14 Submittals Examples

Below are examples of Submittals referenced above Flow Charts and Checklists.

#### PRECONSTRUCTION SUBMITTALS EXAMPLES

- 1. Design/Construction Drawings and Specifications
- 2. Contractual/Frontends Submittals
- 3. NASA Form 1509 Facility Project
- 4. KSC Form 26-312V3 NS Utility Locate/Excavation Permit Request
- 5. KSC 21-608V2 NS Environmental Compliance Checklist
- 6. Certification of Insurance and Construction/ Performance Bond
- 7. Environmental Protection Plan
- 8. Health and Safety Plan
- 9. Fire System Documentation
- 10. Construction Schedule
- 11. Submittal Register
- 12. Schedule of Values
- 13. Performance of Work Plan
- 14. Contractor Key Personnel Contact Information/KSC Emergency Contact Information
- 15. Quality Control Plan
- 16. Stormwater Permit/SWPPP
- 17. Sustainability Verification Preliminary Checklist
- 18. Hydrant Flow Verification (for adequate fire water supply)
- Fire Protection Design Analysis (from a Qualified Fire Protection Engineer)

#### **CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTALS EXAMPLES**

- 1. Equipment/Submittals
- 2. Site Plans
- 3. HVAC/Controls Drawings
- 4. Fire Protection
- Shop Drawings
- 6. Utility Outages/Connection

#### **MANDATORY INSPECTIONS EXAMPLES**

- 1. Environmental Protection Plan Implementation
- Contract Specifications: Earthwork/Excavation of Unsuitable Material/ Concrete/Structural Components
- Fire Alarm System, Fire Protection System, and Life Safety Systems
- 4. OSHA Compliance Inspections
- 5. Quality Hold Point Inspections as Required in Design Documents

- Building Code Required Inspections
- 7. Substantial Completion for Each Phase
- 8. KSC AHJ/Life Safety Systems Final Inspection (Certificate Issuance Inspection)
- 9. Certificate of Occupancy (CO), Certificates of Completions (CoC), Temporary Certificate of Occupancy (TCO)
- 10. Third Party QFPE Acceptance/Affidavit
- 11. Elevator State Inspection

#### CONSTRUCTION CLOSEOUT DOCUMENTS EXAMPLES

- 1. As-Built Documents (Signed/Sealed)
- 2. Record Documents in AutoCAD
- 3. O&M Manuals
- 4. Warranties
- 5. Spare Parts/Attic Stock
- 6. Permitting Agency Closeout
- 7. Release of Liens
- 8. Sustainability Certification or Rating Verification
- 9. Certificate of Materials.
- 10. Service Agreements
- 11. Commissioning Documentation
- 12. Testing Reports/Manufacturer's Start-Up Reports
- 13. Fire Department Access Procedure (gate access, lockbox, etc.)
- 14. Facility Operations Manual (where applicable)

#### 3.15 Summary of Approvals

Table 4 includes a Summary of Approvals required for construction projects at KSC. Note that additional approvals may be required depending on the scope of the project.

**Table 4: Summary of Approvals** 

APPROVALS AND INSPECTIONS	SF	NASA	USSF	FDEP	SJRWMD
DESIGN PHAS	<u>E</u>				
PRELIMINARY APPF	ROVAL	<u>.S</u>			
Tenant Questionnaire	✓	✓			
Concept Plan	✓	✓			
Form 1509 (Including Sustainable Rating System Selection)	✓	✓			
Environmental Checklist	✓	✓			
NASA Siting Request (NASA KSC Internal Departments)	✓	✓			
<u>PLANS</u>					
Schematic Design Package (15 and/or 30%)	✓	✓			
Fire Protection Design Analysis	✓	✓			
Design Development Package (60%, 90%)*	✓	✓			
Construction Documents (100%/Bid)*	✓	✓			
<u>PERMITS</u>					
Environmental Resource (Stormwater Management) Permit	✓	✓			✓
Wetlands Dredge and Fill	✓	✓		✓	
Stormwater Discharge NPDES	✓	✓		✓	
Potable Water Construction Permit	✓	✓		✓	
Wastewater Discharge Permit	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Air Emissions Permit	✓			✓	
Construction Building Permit*	✓				
Burn Permit	✓	✓			
Dig Permit	✓	✓			
CONSTRUCTION F	HASE				
<u>SUBMITTALS</u>	<u>}</u>				
Brevard County Notice of Commencement	✓				
Environmental Protection Plan	✓				
Fire System Documents*	✓	✓			
Health and Safety Plan	✓				
Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)	✓			✓	
Submittals Required by Contract Documents*	✓				
Close-Out Documents	✓				
Life Safety Plan	✓	✓			
MANDATORY INSPE	CTION	IS			
Environmental Protection Plan Implementation	✓				
Cast-in-Place Concrete Formwork and Reinforcement Placement*	✓				
Excavation of Unsuitable Material	✓				
Florida Building Code*					
Fire Protection System (Fire Alarm and Suppression)	✓	✓			

<sup>\*</sup>Coordinated with FBC Agent

## **APPENDICES**

- **2-1A FORMS**
- 2-1B SUSTAINABILITY STANDARDS
- 2-1C KSC EXTERIOR LIGHTING REQUIREMENT
- 2-1D DESIGN SUBMITTAL CONTENT CHECKLIST
- 2-1E INSPECTION CHECKLIST
- 2-1F KSC BADGING GUIDLELINES
- 2-1G DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT CHECKLIST

#### **APPENDIX 2-1A - FORMS**

- 1. NASA Form 1509 Facility Project Brief Project Document
- 2. NASA Form 1510 Facility Project Cost Estimate
- 3. KSC 21-608 11/18 KSC Environmental Checklist
- 4. NASA Form 1046 Transfer and/or Notification of Acceptance of Accountability of Real Property
- 5. Excavation Permit Request
- 6. KSC Form 50-1 NS Excavation Category Waiver
- 7. BOSS Form MSO-F-0004 (6/19) Example of Request for Utility Outage
- 8. KSC Form 50-202 Task Order Request
- 9. KSC Form 21-555 NASA KSC Pollution Incident Report (to be provided in the future)
- 10. Airspace Study Application (to be provided in the future)

National Aeronautics and Space Administration  Facility Project-Brief F						ject-Brief I	>r	oject Do	cument	PROJECT ID	PROJECT CODE	
	DJECT TITLE							INS	TALLATION/PROG	RAM OFFICE	DATE	SUB/REV. NUMBER
				ITEMS (LIS	T)		AMOUNT	(/\	Not included in the Appl	RELATED COST DATA the Approved Facility Project Cost Estimate, but required to make the facility initially operable)		
F	PPROVED FACILITY PROJECT								ATED COSTS INVOLVED  YES (Identify)   NONE	SS (Amount)	PER (Amount)	DESIGN (Amount)
CO	COST							_	ITEM	AMOUNT	ITEM	AMOUNT
						TOTAL	\$0.00	ATED	TO BE PURCHASED		FUTURE FUNDING ACTIVATION	
C	ATEGORY	JUSTIF	ICATION		WORK	<		OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENT	TRANSFER OF EXCESS		OTHER REAL ESTATE	
,	FUND SOURCE	TYPE			IDENT	TIFICATION		OTH	EXISTING		OTHER (Specify)	
SCC	DPE/DESCRI	PTION		<u> </u>					1			
	SIS OF NEED											
PDRI	of p	ossible	at	% design	Ŋ 	SUBMITTED BY	SIGNATURE AN	D TI	TLE			DATE
ATES	PER		START	COMPL	APPROVA	CONCURRENCE	SIGNATURE AN	D TI	TLE			DATE
ULED	DESIGN CONSTRUCT	TION				JX CONCURRE	SIGNATURE AN	D TI	TLE			DATE
SCHEDULE DATES	ACTIVATION OPERATION				PROJECT	APPROVED BY	SIGNATURE AN	D TI	TLE			DATE

Facility Project-Brief P (Continuation	roject Document Sheet)	PROJECT COD	DE
PROJECT TITLE	INSTALLATION/PROGRAM OFFICE	DATE	SUB/REV. NUMBER

# NASA: NASA\_1510

## U.S. Federal Form: NASA: NASA\_1510

FORM NUMBER: NASA_1510							
FORM TITLE: U.S. Federal Form: NASA: NASA_1510							
J.S. GOVERNMENT AGENCY: NASA							
POINTS OF CONTACT: Agency Forms Management Officer							
USERS: NASA							
FILE FORMATS: PDF							
OPTIMIZED? T							
PRINTABLE? T							
FILLABLE? T							
SAVABLE? T							
OBTAINING FROM: (1) USA-Federal-Forms.com, (2) Fillable.com							
ISSUANCES:							
ADOPTED? PRESCRIBED?							
PREVIOUS EDITIONS ACCEPTED?							
FORM CONTROLLED?							
SPONSOR:							
SUBSPONSOR:							
FUNCTION CODE:							
MANDATORY PRINT SPECIFICATIONS:							
PRIVACY ACT IMPLICATIONS?							
RCS:							
IRCN:							
OMB:							

## **Facility Project Cost Estimate**

INSTALLATION/P	ROGRAM OFFICE		DAT E				
PROJECT TITLE			SUBMISSION/REVISION				
			PROJECT CODE				
BASIS OF COST I	ESTIMATE				PROJECT ID		
		I. SUMMARY	Y OF COST ESTIMA	ATE			
	DESC	CRIPTION			AMC		PERCENT b.
1. ENGINEERING	ESTIMATE					1.	D.
2. COST ADJUST	MENT ge of item 1a to right in column	2b)					
3.	ge of term for to right in column	. 22)	SU	JBTOTAL (1+2)			
4. CONTINGENCI	ES ge of item 3 to right in column 4	4b)					
5. SUPERVISION,	, INSPECTION AND ENGINEE ge of items 3a and 4a to right in	ERING SERVICES					
6. OTHER BURDE	EN COSTS						
7.		TOTAL	L BUDGET ESTIMA				
8. IDENTIFICATION	N OF COST ADJUSTMENT <i>(I</i>	Item 2. above) AND	OTHER BURDEN (	SAY COSTS (Item 6, a	above)		
		II. PLANI	NING AND DESIGN	ı			
				STATUS			
DESCRIPTION		NEEDED a.	IN-WORK b.	COMPLETE c.	IN-HOL		COST e.
1. PRELIMINARY	ENGINEERING REPORT						
2. SPECIAL STUD	DIES (Specify)						
3. FINAL DESIGN							
4. SUPERVISION OF DESIGN SE	AND ADMINISTRATION RVICES						
5.			TOTAL PI	_ANNING AND D	ESIGN COST		
III. RELA	TED COST DATA (Not include	ed in this Approved F	acility Cost Estimate	e, but required to	make the facil	ity initially	operable.)
1. RELATED COST	TS INVOLVED entify in items 2 through 10)	□b. NON	IE	2. PER (Amou	unt)	3. DESIG	GN (Amount)
	ITEM		AMOUNT		ITEM		
OTHER RELATER	4. TO BE PURCHASED			8. ACTIVATIO	8. ACTIVATION		
OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENT BREAKOUT	5. TRANSFER TO EXCESS			9. OTHER RE.	AL ESTATE		
	6. EXISTING			10. OTHER (S	Specify)		
	7. FUTURE FUNDING						

INSTALLATION/PROGRAM OFFICE	PROJECT ID		PROJECT COD	DATE	DATE			
IV. FACILITY PROJECT COST ESTIMATE								
DESCRIPTION UNIT OF UNIT COST TOTAL COST								
DESCRIPTION	MEASURE (1)	QUANTITY (2)	′ ENGNG (3)	BUDGET (4)	ENGNG (5)	BUDGET (6)		
SOURCE OF COST DATA				TOTALS:				
V. RELATED ITEMS/ACTIONS (Explain	as appropriate.	Use extra sh	neets, as necessa					

KSC Environmental Checklist									
1. PROJ	ECT TITL	E:		2. PROJECT NO.:					
3. PROJ	ECT LOC	ATION: KSC	☐ CCAFS ☐ PAFB	4. FACILITY NAME/NO.:					
		PROJECT LEAD:		—     6. PHONE NO.:					
	MAIL COE								
		CHECKLIST:		8. PHONE NO.:					
	MAIL COE								
			site plans, maps, etc. as separate attachment(s	<u> </u>					
10. a-r.			res, No, Undetermined) to identify if any componolition, removal, activation or operation) will inv						
			ation for each item marked Yes or Undetermine		ie attached instructions.				
Yes	☐ No	Undetermined	Construction/Modification/Demolition: Consmodifying (other than routine maintenance) pavement or structure.						
Yes	☐ No	Undetermined	b. Land Impacts: Land disturbance, soil addition or removal, digging, grading, trenching, alteration or removal of vegetation, equipment/material staging area required, stockpiling and any activity in or near surface water (including ditches and low-lying areas).						
Yes	□No	Undetermined	c. Hazardous Material and Hazardous, Controlled or Universal Waste: Use, storage, generation and/or disposal of any hazardous or toxic material, petroleum products or paint coatings.						
Yes	☐ No	Undetermined	d. Asbestos Containing Material (ACM): Disturbance of construction material that may contain asbestos (i.e., roofs, walls, ceilings, floor tile, piping insulation, caulk, etc.).						
Yes	No	Undetermined	e. <u>PCBs</u> : Disturbance or replacement of electrical distribution systems, communication systems, lightning protection, transformers, non-liquid PCB materials or any other items believed to contain PCBs, including paint coatings.						
Yes	☐ No	Undetermined	f. Painting: Initial application or repainting of a structure or utility.	f. Painting: Initial application or repainting of a facility (interior or exterior),					
Yes	☐ No	Undetermined	g. Paint, Sealant, Caulking Removal: Includes surface preparation such as sandblasting, scraping, water blasting or chemical stripping of existing paint coatings. Specify method.						
Yes	☐ No	Undetermined	h. <u>Dewatering</u> : Use of conventional wellpoints, hydraulic pumps, or other means to transfer groundwater (including water in utility manholes) for project activities including utility trenching, foundation work, roadbed construction, stormwater treatment pond, and borrow excavation.						
Yes	☐ No	Undetermined	Stormwater: Construction of new building, p impervious surface and/or modification of a Give approximate square feet of impervious	n existing stormwater system.	Sq F				
Yes	☐ No	Undetermined	j. <u>Drinking/FIREX Water</u> : Installation or modif Include diameter of new water piping if kno		inches				
Yes	No	Undetermined	k. Domestic/Industrial Wastewater: Installation sewer system, including septic tank system wastewater or modification to a system that wastewater, including condensate lines, wa ponds and non-point source discharges as	n or modification of domestic is, generation of process t handles or transports ishdown effluent, outfalls, holding					
Yes	☐ No	Undetermined	Air Emissions: Installation or alteration of a vent, generator, fume hood, cooling tower, system, HVAC system, refrigeration system sandblasting. Describe emission source.	boiler, halon fire suppression n; or discharge from painting or					
Yes	No	Undetermined	m. Open Burning: Burning of any land clearing	debris.					

Yes	No	Undetermined	<ul> <li>Tanks: Construction, modification, or repair of aboveground or underground storage tanks (including piping and/or containment). Give commodity stored and capacity.</li> </ul>	gallons
Yes	☐ No	Undetermined	o. <u>Transformers/Generators</u> : Installation, replacement or repair of transformers, generators, or any other oil-filled equipment. Give capacity.	gallons
Yes	□No	Undetermined	p. <u>Exterior Lighting</u> : Installation, refurbishment or modification of exterior lighting.	
Yes	☐ No	Undetermined	<ul> <li>Radiation: Generation of ionizing or non-ionizing radiation or use of any radiation source.</li> </ul>	
Yes	☐ No	Undetermined	r. Other: Please describe any other aspect of the proposed action that could potentially affect the environment. Use separate sheet if necessary	

### **Environmental Checklist Preparation Instructions**

- 1. Project Title: Title of proposed action as it appears on the work order or programming document.
- 2. Project Number: Insert SON, WON, PCN, DBEH, SXHT, MAXIMO or other authorized work identification number, as appropriate.
- 3. Project Location: Check box for applicable installation where work will be conducted. For off-site work, identify location.
- 4. <u>Facility Name/Number</u>: Use the proper name for the facility where work is being conducted and the assigned facility number. If proposed action is not directly associated with a facility, use the closest facility for reference.
- 5. Requestor/Project Lead: List name of individual who has requested the proposed action. If this individual cannot be identified, or no single individual is responsible for submitting the work requirement, then list the person who is most familiar with the proposed action, such as the design engineer or project lead, and their mail code.
- 6. Phone Number: Telephone number of individual identified in #5.
- 7. Preparer of Checklist: List name of individual who completed the checklist and their mail code.
- 8. Phone Number: Telephone number of individual identified in #7.
- 9. **Project Description**: Provide a brief, complete description of the proposed project. Include size of project and site, proposed uses, and any known plans for the future. Attach additional information including site plans, maps, statement of work, etc.

Attaching additional information within Adobe PDF software:

- 1. Click the "Attach File(s)" button
- 2. The attach dialog appears. Select the file you want, then click "open." The file appears in the Attachments window. Or
- 3. Click the paper clip icon on the left side, then drag and drop the files into the Attachments window.

Note: If you hold down the Ctrl or Shift keys you can select multiple files at one time.

Instructions can also be found in the Help within the Adobe PDF software.

10 a.-r. The items listed in this section could be included in, or result from, the work that is being proposed. To the best of your knowledge, indicate by checking the applicable box if any of these items could be affected by the proposed work. check the "UNDETERMINED" box if you are not certain. If further information is required to complete item 10 a.-r., please reference the additional instruction sheet.

## Environmental Checklist Additional Information and Instructions Section 10a.-r.

The following additional information/instructions should be applied to Environmental Checklist Sections 10a.-r.

- a. Construction: Some proposed construction activities may not have their scope defined well enough to allow easy identification of potential environmental concerns, and certain facilities and certain types of construction activities have restrictions or constraints that may not be easily identifiable. An example may be disposal of wastes from a construction or demolition project as opposed to waste generated from normal operations and maintenance (O&M) type projects. Types of waste accepted at the KSC Class III Schwartz Road Landfill are listed on the EPB (Environmental Program Branch) web page at KNPR 8500.1 Chapter14 Landfill. The proposed project must reflect the proper disposal method in the design specifications to ensure compliance with existing permits.
- b. <u>Land Impacts</u>: Areas of major environmental concern associated with this item include the loss of vegetation and disturbance of land that may provide habitat for various types of wildlife. Disturbance of the ground could impact burrowing animals, such as the gopher tortoise. Other issues include the disposal of vegetation from land clearing, underground utilities, archaeological sites, wetlands, etc. If your project includes any type of vegetation removal, land clearing, tree trimming (other than routine landscape maintenance), digging, grading or activity in or near wetlands/surface waters, check yes for this item.
- c. Hazardous Material and Hazardous, Controlled, or Universal Waste: A number of items have the potential to adversely effect human health or the natural environment. Consequently, use of these items in the construction and/or operation of the proposed project will require special storage, handling and disposal. Hazardous materials usually constitute items that possess any one or more of the following characteristics: corrosive, flammable, toxic and/or reactive. Should hazardous materials be included in your proposed project, the EPB may be able to identify an acceptable non-hazardous alternative through the Pollution Prevention (P2) program. Wastes generated from use of hazardous materials will generally be classified as hazardous wastes, which require special handling and disposal.
- d. Asbestos Containing Material (ACM): Due to the age of many of the buildings and structures on KSC and CCAFS, it is likely that if your project affects an existing facility, ACM may be encountered. If the project involves new construction or is remote from existing structures and/or utilities then it is unlikely that any ACM would be disturbed by your action(s). Many of the existing facilities have already been sampled and the ACM has been identified. Contact the KSC Industrial Hygiene Office at 867-2400 to determine if the project will impact a known ACM source or access KNPR 8500.1 Chapter 6, Section 6.5. If the potential for the presence of ACM exists, sampling must be requested so a determination can be made for all possible sources.
- e. <u>PCBs</u>: Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB) are chemicals that are primarily found in some types of fluids used in electrical equipment, i.e., electrical transformers, switches, ballasts, etc. Non-liquid PCBs may also be present in older paint coatings, caulking and other materials. Consequently, all projects or jobs that will come in contact with any fluid filled electrical equipment, or non-liquid materials suspected of containing PCBs should include sampling and analysis for PCBs. A current analysis (within six months) must accompany each fluid-containing piece of electrical equipment requiring disposal.
- f. Painting: Painting, depending on the method and contents of the paint, can generate hazardous or controlled wastes. Use of paint thinner and chemical stripper typically results in generation of waste requiring special handling and disposal. If known, please indicate if these painting related materials are to be used. If your project includes any painting check yes for this item and include specific information regarding paint contents, other hazardous materials to be used and painting methodology, as applicable.
- g. Paint, Sealant, Caulking Removal: Removal of existing paint coatings, sealants and caulking can generate hazardous or controlled wastes. In some cases, old paint coatings containing lead and/or other metals as well as non-liquid PCBs will require specific abatement procedures and special disposal of wastes generated. If your project includes any paint, sealant, or caulking removal activities check yes for this item and include specific information regarding paint contents, other hazardous materials to be used, and paint or sealant removal methodology.
- h. <u>Dewatering</u>: If the proposed project will require the pumping of water to support construction activities, a permit may be required. There are a number of variances and quantity thresholds based upon the amount of water being transferred and the area where the water will be discharged. Therefore, if your project requires dewatering, check yes and the EPB will determine permit applicability.
- i. Stormwater: Stormwater is an environmental concern primarily due to potential impacts of rainwater runoff from an impervious surface into the surrounding area. An impervious surface prevents stormwater from percolating into the ground. Consequently, the St. Johns River Water Management District (SJRWMD) requires a permit to be obtained and a stormwater management system to be constructed when a large impervious surface is created. The threshold for obtaining a permit varies from 4000 square feet for surfaces specifically supporting vehicular traffic, such as roads, parking lots, stabilized areas, etc., to 9000 square feet for buildings inclusive of all other impervious surfaces. The permit threshold can also be "tripped" by adding to or modifying an existing impervious surface, so do not assume the project will not require permitting if new impervious area is below the above thresholds. If you check "yes", please identify the number of square feet involved.
- j. <u>Drinking/FIREX Water</u>: Check yes if the proposed project involves work that would affect a potable water line. Environmental concerns with work that affects water lines are: 1.The disturbance of a water line typically lowers water quality and therefore, requires disinfection and sampling prior to use; 2. Some connections and/or additions to the existing water system require a permit. Supply as much design information as possible relating to potable water system changes (e.g., new vs. extension, pipe diameter, etc.). Permit determinations and applications will be handled by the EPB.
- k. <u>Domestic Wastewater/Industrial Wastewater</u>: Environmental concerns include potential impacts to the operation of the Wastewater Treatment Plant and Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) permit conditions. New connections and septic tank installations may require permitting, inspection, and/or certification. Therefore, check yes if the proposed project will involve installation of new wastewater sources or in any way affect the existing sanitary sewer system. Industrial wastewater is any water-based waste stream, discharge, wash water, deluge outfall, etc., that would result from conducting an industrial-type operation. The source of this wastewater typically requires permitting and therefore, must be identified to the environmental office as soon as possible. In addition, early environmental coordination could result in the identification of a process alternative that may preclude or minimize the waste stream.
- I. <u>Air Emissions</u>: If the project (either during construction or operation) would discharge any substance into the air, other than vehicular or normal construction equipment exhaust, check yes and describe the source of the emission. Some emission sources may require State and/or Federal permitting for both construction and operation.
- m. Open Burning: If any land clearing debris will be burned during construction, check yes. The Florida Department of Forestry requires notification in accordance with FAC 51-2 Open Burning. Coordination with the KSC Fire Marshall is also required.

- n. <u>Tanks</u>: Any vessel that stores liquids, other than drinking water, must be evaluated for potential environmental effects. Some tanks require registration with the State based upon the quantity and type of material being stored. All tanks must be identified in the tank management program and various containment and piping requirements may apply. If you suspect the involvement of any new or existing tanks, including associated piping or containment, check yes and the EPB tank program managers will identify any regulatory requirements.
- o. <u>Transformers/Generators</u>: If any oil-filled equipment is to be modified, replaced or installed, check yes. There are specific handling, removal and waste disposal guidelines to follow as well as Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasurers (SPCC) requirements to be met.
- p. Exterior Lighting: Exterior lights at or near Atlantic Coast beaches in Florida have been proven to disrupt sea turtle nesting. Consequently, NASA has developed exterior lighting policies to minimize adverse impacts to threatened and endangered sea turtles that nest on KSC beaches. Should the project include exterior lights, either new or replacement of existing, check yes and the EPB will review the design of your project to ensure compliance with the applicable policies. Typically, exterior lights that are not directly related to a color rendition or explosion proof requirement will be the lowest wattage, low pressure sodium fixtures that meet the needs of your request. Exterior lighting requirements are located on the EPB web page at: KNPR 8500.1 Chapter 24, Section 24.1.5 D.
- q. Radiation: Various types of mission related equipment has the potential to emit radiation that could effect human health and the well being of other living organisms. Typically, the project/job requestor is aware of the dangers associated with the equipment being constructed, installed, modified or maintained. However, in some cases, work may be requested that would take place within a zone of influence for an existing piece of equipment, thereby requiring shut-down or some other operational constraint. Therefore, if you know the project will involve a radiation source, or is in the vicinity of a potential source of radiation (radar, microwave transmitter, etc.) check yes.
- r. Other: If aspects of the proposed project do not fit into any of the above categories, but may have an effect on the natural environment, explain in the space provided. This space should also be used to explain or identify specific aspects of the above items, as necessary. If there is not enough space to adequately explain the item you are describing, please attach an additional sheet and reference a continuation sheet in case they should become separated.

N	SA A		of A	ССО				on of Acc Real Prop			
1. FF	ROM (Install	ation/Activity):	2. DAT	Έ				3. JOB NO.			(Installation Use Only)
			4. CON	ITRACT	NO.			5. PROJECT NO.			
6 T(	O (Installatio	n/Δctivity):						7. TYPE OF T	RANSACTION		
0. 10	) (mstanatio	in Activity).	a. FACI	ILITIES	DATA			b. OCCUPANCY A		DATA	c. TRANSFER
			(1)	NEW CO	ONSTR.	(2) E	(ISTING FACIL.	(1) BENEF. OCC	CUP. (2) PHYSIC	CAL COM.	(1) BETWEEN INSTAL.
			(3)	CAPITAI	L IMP.	(4) 🔲 0	ΓHER (Specify)	(3) FINANCIAL (	COM. (4) OTHER	R (Specify)	(2) OTHER GOVT. AGENCY
ITEM NO.	FACILITY CLASS. CODE	FACILITY DESCRIPTION		NO. OF UNITS	TYPE	UNIT. OF MEAS.	TOTAL QUANTITY	COST	DRAWING NUMBER(S)		REMARKS
8.	9.	10.		11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.		17.
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
	1	1				TC	TAL COST	\$0.00		1	

CERTIFICATION (The facilities listed hereon a the deficiencies listed below)	are in accordance with maps, drawings, and specific	cations and change orders approved by the author	zed representative of the owning agency except for
18. AUTHORIZED BY (Signature)	19. TITLE		20. DATE
21. ACCEPTED BY (Signature)	22. TITLE	23. DATE	24. PROPERTY TRANSACTION NO.
25. CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES			
26. EXPLANATORY NOTES See attached spreadsheet. Refer to EUL so Blue Origin OLS Early & Final Site Deve	ection 3.2 (item 5. of Rev. C) and Exhibit E felopment Record Drawings 8/10/2018	or non-monetary consideration.	



# Transfer and/or Notification of Acceptance of Accountability of Real Property

#### **INSTRUCTIONS**

The page number and the total number of pages comprising each transaction shall be shown in the space provided at the top right-hand part of the form.

ITEM 1. - Self-explanatory.

ITEM 2. - DATE . Enter date of preparation.

ITEM 3. - JOB NO . Enter NASA job number, if applicable.

ITEM 4. - CONTRACT NO. Enter NASA contract number, if applicable.

<u>ITEM 5. - PROJECT NO</u>. Enter the number assigned to identify the project with appropriate construction or capital improvement.

ITEM 6. - Self-explanatory.

ITEM 7. - TYPE OF TRANSACTION. Enter an "x" in the appropriate box in block 7a to indicate whether the transfer and/or notification of acceptance of accountability covers new construction, existing facilities or capital improvements to existing facilities. If the "other" category is used, explain in item 26, "Explanatory Notes." In addition, insert an "x" in the appropriate box of block 7b to indicate whether acceptance is being made at time of beneficial occupancy, physical completion or financial completion (with respect to new construction and capital improvements). If the "other" category is used, explain in item 26, "Explanatory Notes."

<u>ITEM 8. - ITEM NO</u>. Each single entry will be identified as an item number, and this item number will be shown in this column.

<u>ITEM 9. - FACILITY CLASSIFICATION CODE</u>. Enter the applicable classification code as cited in the Manual.

 $\underline{\mathsf{ITEM}\ 10.-\mathsf{FACILITY}\ \mathsf{DESCRIPTION}}$  . Enter the descriptive nomenclature of the facility.

<u>ITEM 11. - NO. OF UNITS</u> . Enter the number of units in terms of buildings or other structures.

<u>ITEM 12 - TYPE</u>. Enter the type of construction; i.e., "P" for permanent, "S" for semi-permanent or "T" for temporary.

<u>ITEM 13 - UNIT OF MEASURE</u> . Enter as appropriate "SF" for square feet, or "Acres." etc.

ITEM 14. - TOTAL QUANTITY. Enter the total quantity applicable (i.e., acres, square feet, etc.) for the line item.

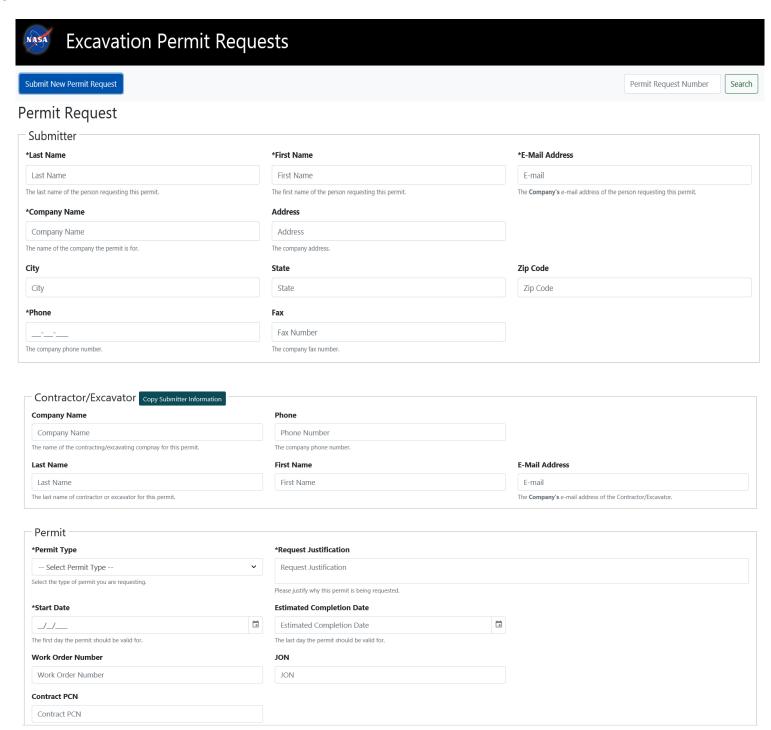
ITEM 15. - COST . - Indicate by item number and description the appropriate cost.

ITEMS 16 & 17, - Self-explanatory.

 $\underline{\mathsf{ITEMS}\ 18,\ 19,\ \&\ 20}$  . Enter the signature and title of the person preparing the transaction and the date.

ITEMS 21, 22, 23, & 24. Enter the signature and title of the person authorized to accept accountability of the real property, including date and transaction number.

ITEMS 25 & 26 . Self-explanatory.



### **Excavation Category Waiver**

Send completed form to the Excavation Permit Administrator KSC-ISC-DigPermit@mail.nasa.gov
Phone: 321-867-2180

Excavation Category Waivers are requested when normal work must be completed during a time not allowed by the category code assigned to the Excavation Permit. Excavation Category Waivers are only issued to a requester holding an already approved permit. Excavation Category Waivers are NOT emergency locate requests.

	N. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.
Excavation Permit Number	Vehicle / Payload / Operation
Planned Work Dates	Category Codes Impacted
Location (include man)	
Location (include map)	
Justification	
Requester Name	Requester Telephone Number
·	
For Use by the Excavation Permit Ac	dministrator. Do not write below this line.
Waiver Number	
KSC Approval - Required fo	r waivers in category codes 1 - 6. *
Signature of the NASA Test Director (NTD) is required for all waivers in e	
3	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Notes / Restrictions or Additional Information	



## **REQUEST FOR UTILITY OUTAGE**

**NOTE:** Please allow 10 days for Outages to be processed.

1. OUTAGE TYPE	2. REPORTED DATE			3. BOSS LV or HV SUPPORT NEEDED?				
4. REQUESTER'S NAME AND ORGANIZATION				5. EMAIL	ADDRESS			
6. OUTAGE SUMMARY DESCRIPTION								
7. OUTAGE WORK ORDER	ED)	8. JON IF NO WORK ORDER NUMBER						
9. LOCATION & DESCRIPT		UEST						
10. FACILITIES/AREA AFFECTED			11. REASON FOR OUTAGE					
12. POSSIBLE RESULT OF OUTAGE DENIAL			13. DURATI (HOURS)	ION 14. 0	14. OUTAGE TIME REQUESTED (DATE & TIME)			
15. ALTERNATE DATE & TIME REQUEST 16. SIGNATURE OF REQ			QUESTER	1	17. OFFICE & CELL NUMBER			
18. ADDITIONAL REMARK	S							

Task Order Request											
Submit form to: KSC-TASK-ORDER-REQUESTS@mail.nasa.gov											
Services/Support Authorization From:											
Commercial Space Launch Act (CSLA) Subagreement	Services/Support Provided to: (Partner Name)										
Enhanced Use Lease (EUL) / Use Permit											
Space Act Agreement (SAA)	NASA/Kennedy Agreement Number:										
Other											
Mission: (If applicable)	Need Date		Control Number (to be completed by NASA)								
TECHNICAL POINT OF CONTACT											
Name	Phone Number		Email Ad	dress							
Authorized Requester (Print Name)					Date of Request						
Description of Desired Services/Support:											

Task Order Request									
Services/Support Authorization From:  Commercial Space Launch Act (CSLA) Subagreement  Enhanced Use Lease (EUL) / Use Permit  Space Act Agreement (SAA)	Services/Support Provided to: (Partner Name)  NASA/Kennedy Agreement Number:								
Other Mission: (If applicable)		Need Date	Control Number (to be completed by NASA)						
TO DI	- COMPLETE	DVNAGA							
TO BE COMPLETED BY NASA Services/Support Offered:									
Proposed Schedule									
. repeated contouring									
Estimated Cost	Funds Available?								
NASA Project Engineer (Print Name)	NASA Project Eng	gineer <i>(Email Addre</i>	ess)	Phone Number					
NASA Approver (Print Name)	NASA Approver (	Signature)		Date					
Partner Concurrence (Print Name)	Partner Concurred	nce (Signature)		Date					

### **APPENDIX 2-1B - SUSTAINABILITY STANDARDS**

### Sustainability Standards

The following standards shall be implemented by the Tenant with regards to sustainable design practices and project certification for design and construction associated with CCS. The 2008 Florida Energy Conservation and Sustainable Buildings Act require Florida agencies to use one of the sustainable rating systems approved in FS Section 255.253. There are four different systems that can be used.

#### **Space Florida Goal**

Tenants shall be allowed to choose the system that is most applicable for the planned improvements. This shall allow Tenant flexibility for selecting the system that best meets their project needs. The project, at a minimum, shall be certified by one of the rating systems provided below.

#### Space Florida shall require Tenants follow FS 255.253 which states:

"Sustainable building rating or national model green building code" means a rating system established by the United States Green Building Council (USGBC) Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) rating system, the International Green Construction Code (IGCC), the Green Building Initiative's Green Globes rating system, the Florida Green Building Coalition standards, or a nationally recognized, high-performance green building rating system as approved by the department." The IGCC is not a standard but is intended to be used as a jurisdictional and municipal building code for new construction and major renovations.

Tenant shall submit records showing adherence to the sustainability standards set forth within this Development Manual.

Construction in Exploration Park shall meet, as a minimum, the sustainable design standards represented by one of the three sustainable rating systems identified in section 255.253, Florida Statutes, that are also identified below as NASA-approved. Rating system standards approved by NASA include United States Green Building Council (USGBC) Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) NC rating system, the Green Building Initiative's (GBI) Green Globes NC rating system, and the Florida Green Building Coalition (FGBC) commercial standards. The latest released version of the selected rating system in effect at the time design work commences on a given project shall be utilized for that project. Construction shall meet, as a minimum, one of the following levels under the selected rating system: LEED "Silver," FGBC "Silver," or GBI "2 Globes", unless it has been clearly demonstrated that such levels are not feasible due to the nature of the construction or planned operations, and a waiver has been granted by NASA-KSC. Each Form 1509 submittal shall be accompanied by information identifying which sustainable building rating system is being followed, which rating level is being pursued, what specific track and or level within the applicable sustainable building rating system is being followed (e.g. Building Design and Construction, Commercial Building, etc.) and if certification is or is not being pursued. NASA-KSC will review the proposed level to determine whether it meets the requirements before approving the NASA Form 1509. Certification of the project by the rating system organization is not mandatory but is strongly encouraged. In lieu of certification, a qualified third-party under direction from the Space Florida building official may perform rating system verification checks during planning, design, construction, and operational phases to score and certify the project using the selected rating system scorecard/checklist. Credentials for the qualified third-party shall be provided to NASA KSC. The project will be registered with the rating system agency and the scoring documentation demonstrating that the project meets the agreed upon rating level shall be provided to NASA-KSC prior to the certificate of occupancy being issued by Space

Florida. Appropriate credit for Space Florida's Exploration Park infrastructure design and site features may be counted toward each facility project's score in determining compliance with the selected rating system.

#### **Rating System Overview**

Each system uses its own set of criteria for the purpose of rating. Each has a different point system, professional accreditation requirements, application methods, and cost. Side-by-side comparisons are difficult since each project is unique. A summary of each system is presented below.

#### 1. Green Building Initiative's Green Globes rating system

Several years ago, U.S. General Services Administration elevated Green Building Initiative's Green Globes (GBIGG) to the same status as LEED as the two recommended third-party certifications systems for the U.S. government. GBIGG certification has one of four levels (i.e., 1 to 4 globes) and requires achieving minimum thresholds up to 1,000 points. It has no minimum criteria, but instead rates buildings on the green building practices that the builder has chosen to include resulting in more flexibility. It does not require any ongoing documentation, but documentation is required as proof of compliance during the third-party assessment. GBIGG requires third-party design review of building documentation and onsite assessment(s). Subject areas include:

- Energy efficiency
- Water efficiency
- Materials and resource use
- Indoor environmental quality
- Emissions
- o Project/environmental management

#### 2. USGBC LEED Rating System

LEED covers the design, construction, and operations of all types of buildings. LEED points are awarded on a 100-point scale, and credits are weighted to reflect their potential environmental impacts. Ten bonus credits are available, four of which address regionally specific environmental issues. A project must satisfy all prerequisites and earn a minimum number of points to be certified. Third-Party certification is required. It Includes four levels of certification—Certified, Silver, Gold, or Platinum. Subject areas are very similar to GBIGG and IGCC including:

- Sustainable sites
- Energy efficiency
- Water efficiency
- o Materials and resource use
- Indoor environmental quality
- Emissions
- Operations and maintenance

#### 3. FGBC Rating System

The Florida Green Commercial Building Standard covers all commercial occupancies listed in the FBC. It uses a tiered rating system. Certification is awarded at different levels according to points achieved over the project's adjusted minimum required points. Bronze = 0 - 50 points over min., Silver = 51-100 points over min., Gold = 101-150 points over min., and Platinum = 150 > points over min. Subject areas are very similar to Green Globes, IGCC, and LEED including:

- Energy efficiency
- Water conservation
- Site preservation
- Health
- Materials selection
- Project management
- Disaster mitigation

# APPENDIX 2-1C – KSC EXTERIOR LIGHTING REQUIREMENT

#### KSC EXTERIOR LIGHTING REQUIREMENT

#### SECTION 1.0 REQUIREMENT AND REGULATIONS

Kennedy Space Center (KSC) is required to protect marine turtle nesting habitat by the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) through the Endangered Species Act (ESA). The NEPA of 1969, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4321-4370d), and according to the procedures of implementation of NEPA for NASA [Title 14, Code of Federal Regulations, part 1216 subparts 1216.1 and 1216.3], requires federal agencies to assess how programs and associated actions may affect the environment. As part of this assessment, KSC has coordinated with the FWS on the effects of exterior lighting on protected species. The FWS has issued an interim biological opinion (BO) based on their review of historical and anticipated future light management activities by KSC, and the associated effects on the loggerhead (*Caretta caretta*), green (*Chelonia mydas*), leatherback (*Dermochelys coriacea*), hawksbill (*Eretmochelys imbricata*), and Kemp's ridley (*Lepidochelys kempii*) sea turtles in accordance with Section 7 of the ESA of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq*).

#### SECTION 2.0 PURPOSE

The purpose of this Requirement is: 1) to insure that KSC is compliant with the special conditions of the BO (Attachments 1 and 2) to provide clear guidance to project and/or facility managers who are required to comply with the KSC exterior lighting requirements.

Light Management Plans (LMPs) will be developed in accordance with this light management policy at KSC for all new facilities that are in close proximity to the beach, have lighting directly visible from the beach, and/or may cause significant sky glow. LMPs will be submitted to the Environmental Management Branch (EMB) for review and approval.

#### **SECTION 3.0 IMPLEMENTATION**

- 3.1 All projects that will be installing exterior lighting or lighting that is visible from outside the building must submit an environmental checklist to EMB (KSC Form 21-608V2 NS) (KDP-P-1727). The checklist is submitted by the project manager, facility manager, or the equivalent (PM) to EMB.
- 3.2 Within seven days of submittal of the checklist, the PM will receive either a request for further information or a record of environmental consideration (REC) from EMB.
- 3.2.1 If the REC determines that there will be no adverse affect on the sea turtles no further action will be required. However, if the REC determines that there may be an adverse affect on sea turtles (i.e. a violation of the BO) a LMP will be required.
- 3.3 The PM will be responsible for the development of a LMP that meets the criteria set forth in Section 5.0 of this Requirement. EMB will have a subject matter expert (SME) available to assist the PM with the plan.

- 3.4 The PM will submit the proposed lighting plan to EMB for review and comment.
- 3.4.1 If the LMP meets the guidelines, then a memorandum of acceptance will be generated by EMB and sent to the PM.
- 3.4.2 If the LMP does not meet the guidelines, EMB will provide comments for plan revision by the PM.
- 3.5 In some cases, safety for employees and/or the program assets may supersede the FWS BO requirements; and a variance from the LMP requirements must be requested (see Section 6.0 of this policy).
- 3.5.1 LMPs that include variances from the guidelines established herein will be reviewed by both the EMB and the FWS. This review cycle will continue until the EMB has satisfied its reporting requirements to the FWS.
- 3.5.2 Notification of approval will be sent to the PM by EMB.
- 3.6 The final approved plan will be cataloged in the EMB Light Plan Compliance electronic data file and the PM should retain a copy for future reference.
- 3.7 Any modifications to the project site/structure(s) that result in exterior lighting changes must go through the process again as outlined above.

#### SECTION 4.0 COMPLIANCE COORDINATION

- 4.1 Once every two years, the appropriate personnel, including but not limited to, engineers, facility managers, and any other representatives that design and/or enforce lighting at KSC, will attend a sea turtle lighting workshop conducted by EMB or its agent.
- 4.2 These same personnel will allow EMB and/or agents of EMB to post educational data and notices related to sea turtle nesting season at their facilities as indicated in the BO.
- 4.3 Affected facilities will be inspected annually by EMB, their agents, or FWS. EMB is required to conduct periodic compliance inspections and report all findings to FWS on an annual basis.
- 4.4 Currently, hatchling or adult sea turtle disorientation rates cannot exceed 3%, as described in the BO. If that occurs, the FWS will require reinitiating consultation and a review of the reasonable and prudent measures KSC has taken. Any changes that result from the consultation will be incorporated into this Requirement and will affect all existing and future projects.

#### SECTION 5.0 GENERAL EXTERIOR LIGHTING DESIGN GUIDELINES

- 5.1 The LMP must, at a minimum, identify on a plan drawing all exterior lighting fixtures and other lights that may be visible at night. The plan must include details of each type of fixture to be used, such as lamp type, wattage, installation height, and proposed operation schedule.
- 5.2 Facilities that are in close proximity to the beach, have lighting directly visible from the beach, and/or may cause significant sky glow will prohibit use of exterior lights between 9 p.m. and dawn from May 1 through October 31. If night activities that are essential to safety/security, support launch-related activities at active launch complexes, or night operations training require exterior lighting at night the PM may apply for a variance from these lighting restrictions as described in Section 6.0.
- 5.3 Lights with wavelengths from 585 590 nm and lowest wattage possible should be used for all exterior lighting applications. Lights with wavelengths between 320 and 560 nm, such as metal halide and mercury vapor lights, should not be used in any exterior lighting applications. Low-pressure sodium (LPS) lights are preferred if LPS can meet operational requirements. In cases where there are specific requirements calling for the discernment of colors, the PM may apply for a variance from the LMP as described in Section 6.0 below.
- 5.4 Energy conservation standards will be incorporated into all lighting designs.
- 5.5 All exterior light fixtures should be positioned so that:
- 5.5.1 The point source of light or any reflective surface of the light fixture is not directly visible from the beach.
- 5.5.2 Areas seaward of the frontal dune are not illuminated. Frontal dune is defined as the first natural or manmade mound of sand that is located landward of the beach and has sufficient vegetation, height, continuity, and configuration to offer protective value.
- 5.5.3 Light is directed downward and away from the beach at beachfront facilities and downward and in the direction of the task being performed at non-beachfront facilities.
- 5.5.4 All lights should be shielded and/or recessed.
- 5.5.5 Photocells should only be used to support security or other mission-specific requirements that occur on a regular schedule each night (e.g., parking lots will not routinely utilizephotocells unless mission operations occur 24 hours a day, 7 days a week). Automatic tiers can be used instead of, or in addition to, photocells to control lighting during actual hours of operation. Timers can also be used in locations where personnel are not readily available to manually extinguish lights. Where random security

- monitoring is required, motion detector switches that keep lights off except when approached can be used. Such switches should turn lights on for the minimum duration possible.
- Task lighting should be used for temporary operational activities rather than permanent light fixtures. Task lighting must conform to the same restrictions as permanent lighting. Switches should be used rather than timers or photocells.
- 5.7 Exceptions to the guidelines will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis through the variance process described in Section 6.0 below.

#### SECTION 6.0: VARIANCE PROCESS

- 6.1 Exceptions to the guidelines in Section 5.0 above will be evaluated by EMB and FWS.
- 6.2 The PM will submit a narrative documenting the necessity for using a light source that does not meet the requirements of the KSC Exterior Lighting Guidelines. The documentation of the variance request will include, but not be limited to, the regulation, Requirement, protocol requirement for the light source, and description of the specific circumstances surrounding the need.
- 6.3 The PM, with the assistance of EMB, will be responsible for mitigating any negative effects that may result from light use approved through the variance process. Corrective actions for negative effects will be determined by the EMB throughout consultation with the FWS.
- 6.4 EMB will concur/non-concur with variance request via email notification to PM.

#### LIGHT FIXTURES SCHEDULE

MARK	GENERAL / BUILDING LIGHTING					
	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	COMMENTS	PICTURE		
TYPE: EMERGENCY (		IGENERAL BUILDINGS.	1	1101011		
		OFFICES				
MANUFACTURER: EM						
EMO-1 CATALOG No: 12PR4						
WATTS: 8	VOLTS: 120-277					
MOUNTING: WALL-M	OUNT					
COLOR: WHITE		OFNER W. RIVIN RIVING				
TYPE: EXIT ONLY		GENERAL BUILDINGS, OFFICES				
MANUFACTURER: EN	MERGI-LITE BY ABB	OFFICES		CVIT		
EXO-1 CATALOG No: WPRE	MACR					
<b>WATTS</b> : 2.5	VOLTS: 120-277			LAII		
MOUNTING: WALL-M	IOUNT					
COLOR: WHITE, RED	LETTERS					
TYPE: EMERGENCY	AND EXIT COMBO	GENERAL BUILDINGS,				
MANUFACTURER: EN	MERGI-LITE BY ABB	OFFICES				
CATALOG No: WPR1	240H-R2LG			FVIT		
EMC-1 WATTS: 10	VOLTS: 120-277			S. FIII		
MOUNTING: CEILING	OR WALL-MOUNT			20 FVIII		
COLOR: WHITE, RED	LETTERS					
TYPE: FLOODLIGHT		LANDSCAPING, SIGN +	EXTERIOR, WET			
	VVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS	WALL ILLUMINATION	LOCATIONS			
CATALOG No: FESE						
FLB-1 WATTS: 21-32	VOLTS: 120-277			1 Varia		
MOUNTING: GROUND						
COLOR: BLACK	, moorties			ų.		
TYPE: FLOODLIGHT	- SOLIARE	FLAG POLE	5000 K, AREA FLOOD,			
	NVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS		DECORATIVE WALL	Bows with "Million Color Alley Art Museding Opdies		
CATALOG No: EES-A			SCONCE, POLE LIGHTING,			
FLS-1 WATTS: 50	VOLTS: 120-277		FLAG POLE LIGHTING,			
			SIGN LIGHTING.	Moved that Mounting Option Shown with "SSP" Slightfor		
MOUNTING: KNUCKL	E-MULTIPLE					
COLOR: BLACK	0.04.05	OUTDOOR GUARD	5000 K, LISTED FOR WET			
TYPE: FLOODLIGHT		SHACK (Note - exempt	LOCATIONS			
	NVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS	from Amber color	200,1110110			
FLSL-1	H45-LED-PS-UNV-250W-5000K	requirement per security /				
<b>WATTS</b> : 250	<b>VOLTS</b> : 120-277	high-color rendition				
	MULTIPLE OTHER OPTIONS	reasons)		1		
COLOR: BLACK						
TYPE: FLOODLIGHT	- HIGH-OUTPUT	OUTDOOR HIGH-	AMBER, 600 NM.	-		
MANUFACTURER: EN	NVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS	OUTPUT FLOOD				
FLHO-1 CATALOG No: EESF	D2X200WUNVV600NM					
WATTS: 500	VOLTS: 120-277					
MOUNTING: POLE, W	ALL					
COLOR: BRONZE						
TYPE: HAZARDOUS	LOCATION, 2 FT LINEAR	CLASS 1 DIVISION 2	5000 K			
MANUFACTURER: EN	NVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS	HAZARDOUS				
CATALOG No: EES-H	HLV2AQ	LOCATIONS				
HAZ2-1 WATTS: 58-77	<b>VOLTS</b> : 120-277					
MOUNTING: WALL, C				200		
COLOR: METALLIC-A						
TYPE: HIGH-BAY - IN		WAREHOUSE,	5000 K			
ITPE: NIGH-DAY - IN		INDUSTRIAL BLDGS				
MANUFACTURER: EN	JZUUVYZI VÜUKVYLDIVI			CHARLES THE STATE OF THE STATE		
MANUFACTURER: EN CATALOG No: EESHI	VOLTS: 120.277	I				
HBII-1  MANUFACTURER: EN CATALOG No: EESHE WATTS: 200	VOLTS: 120-277					
HBII-1  MANUFACTURER: EN CATALOG No: EESHE WATTS: 200 MOUNTING: PENDAR						
HBII-1  MANUFACTURER: EN CATALOG No: EESHI WATTS: 200 MOUNTING: PENDAR COLOR: BLACK	NT MOUNTED	OFFICES	E000 I/			
HBII-1  MANUFACTURER: EN CATALOG NO: EESHI WATTS: 200 MOUNTING: PENDAR COLOR: BLACK TYPE: HIGH-BAY - IN	NT MOUNTED  DOOR OFFICE	OFFICES	5000 K			
HBII-1  MANUFACTURER: EN CATALOG No: EESHI WATTS: 200 MOUNTING: PENDAR COLOR: BLACK TYPE: HIGH-BAY - IN MANUFACTURER: EN	NT MOUNTED  DOOR OFFICE  NVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS	OFFICES	5000 K	A STATE OF THE STA		
HBII-1  MANUFACTURER: EN CATALOG NO: EESHI WATTS: 200 MOUNTING: PENDAR COLOR: BLACK  TYPE: HIGH-BAY - INI MANUFACTURER: EN CATALOG NO: HE-EN	DOOR OFFICE NVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS NV-180W-LED-LHB-PS-UNV-5000K	OFFICES	5000 K			
HBII-1  MANUFACTURER: EN CATALOG NO: EESHI WATTS: 200 MOUNTING: PENDAI COLOR: BLACK  TYPE: HIGH-BAY - IN MANUFACTURER: EN CATALOG NO: HE-EN WATTS: 180	DOOR OFFICE NVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS IV-180W-LED-LHB-PS-UNV-5000K VOLTS: 120-277	OFFICES	5000 K			
HBII-1  MANUFACTURER: EN CATALOG NO: EESHE WATTS: 200 MOUNTING: PENDAF COLOR: BLACK  TYPE: HIGH-BAY - IN MANUFACTURER: EN CATALOG NO: HE-EN WATTS: 180	DOOR OFFICE NVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS NV-180W-LED-LHB-PS-UNV-5000K	OFFICES	5000 K			

	TYPE: LOW-BAY PENDANT	BUILDINGS, INTERIOR	5000 K	
	MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS			
LBP-1	CATALOG No: EESLPLIN			
LBP-1	WATTS: 20-35 VOLTS: 120-277			
	MOUNTING: PENDANT-MOUNT			
	COLOR: WHITE			
	TYPE: OUTDOOR ROUND CANOPY	OUTDOOR CANOPY,	5000 K	
	MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS	PARKING GARAGES		
ORC-1	CATALOG No: EESVNGL40-LED-PS-UNV-45W-5000K			
	WATTS: 45 VOLTS: 120-277			
	MOUNTING: SURFACE MOUNTED			
	COLOR: BLACK			
		OUTDOOR CANOPY,	5000 K	
	TYPE: OUTDOOR SQUARE CANOPY	PARKING GARAGES		
	MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS			
OSC-1	CATALOG No: EESVN43-LED-PS-UNV-60W-5000K			
	WATTS: 60 VOLTS: 120-277			
	MOUNTING: SURFACE MOUNTED			
	COLOR: BLACK	DI III DINICS INTEDIOD	5000 K	
	TYPE: SHOP LIGHT - 2'	BUILDINGS, INTERIOR, WORKSHOPS,	10000 K	8
SL2-1	MANUFACTURER: ALEDDRA	GARAGES, STORAGE		
	CATALOG No: ASL-SELTF6-12W-850	AREAS, BASEMENTS		
	<b>WATTS:</b> 12 <b>VOLTS</b> : 110-277			
	MOUNTING: SUSPENDED MOUNT			
	COLOR: WHITE	DIW DIVIDE WEST-	 	
	TYPE: SHOP LIGHT - 4'	BUILDINGS, INTERIOR, WORKSHOPS,	5000 K	
	MANUFACTURER: ALEDDRA	GARAGES, STORAGE		
SL4-1	CATALOG No: ASL-SELTF12-23W-850	AREAS, BASEMENTS		
	WATTS: 23 VOLTS: 110-277			
	MOUNTING: SUSPENDED MOUNT			
	COLOR: WHITE			
	TYPE: 2' X 2' TROFFER	BUILDINGS, INTERIOR,	5000 K, NEW	
TR22-1	MANUFACTURER: ALEDDRA	CONDITIONED AND	CONSTRUCTION AND	
	CATALOG No: AL-PL40D2250H	UNCONDITIONED (DAMP) SPACES	RETROFIT APPLICATIONS	
	WATTS: 30 VOLTS: 100-277	(DAWF) SPACES		
	MOUNTING: T-BAR LAY-IN OR SUSPENDED MOUNT			
	COLOR: WHITE			
	TYPE: 2' X 2' TROFFER - REDUCED OUTPUT RETROFIT KIT	BUILDINGS, INTERIOR,	5000 K, ONLY FOR	
	MANUFACTURER: ALEDDRA	CONDITIONED SPACE	RETROFIT APPLICATION	
TDOODOD 4	CATALOG No: AT-R4-15W-XDZ-50K			
TR22ROR-1	WATTS: 15 VOLTS: 110-277			
	MOUNTING: INSTALLS INTO EXIST TROFFER HOUSING			
	COLOR: WHITE			
	TYPE: 2' X 4' TROFFER	BUILDINGS, INTERIOR,	5000 K, NEW	
	MANUFACTURER: ALEDDRA	CONDITIONED AND	CONSTRUCTION AND	
<b>TD0</b> ( )	CATALOG No: AL-PL54D2450H	UNCONDITIONED	RETROFIT APPLICATIONS	
TR24-1	WATTS: 48 VOLTS: 100-277	(DAMP) SPACES		
	MOUNTING: T-BAR LAY-IN OR SUSPENDED MOUNT			
	COLOR: WHITE			
	TYPE: 2' X 4' TROFFER - REDUCED OUTPUT RETROFIT KIT	BUILDINGS, INTERIOR,	5000 K, ONLY FOR	
	MANUFACTURER: ALEDDRA	CONDITIONED SPACE	RETROFIT APPLICATION	
	CATALOG No: AT-R7-25W-XDZ-50K			
FR24ROR-1	WATTS: 25 VOLTS: 110-277			
IR24RUR-I				
	MOUNTING: INSTALLS INTO EXIST TROFFER HOUSING		i .	l .
	MOUNTING: INSTALLS INTO EXIST TROFFER HOUSING			
	COLOR: WHITE	SHOWER AREAS	5000 K	
	COLOR: WHITE  TYPE: VAPOR TIGHT 1X4 (NARROW-BODY)	SHOWER AREAS, MECHANICAL ROOMS,	5000 K	
	COLOR: WHITE  TYPE: VAPOR TIGHT 1X4 (NARROW-BODY)  MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS		5000 K	
VT14-1	COLOR: WHITE  TYPE: VAPOR TIGHT 1X4 (NARROW-BODY)  MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS  CATALOG No: EESCT2-VT4-LED-PS-UNV-75W-5000K	MECHANICAL ROOMS, HIGH-HUMIDITY AREAS, NON-CONDITIONED	5000 K	ep n
VT14-1	COLOR: WHITE  TYPE: VAPOR TIGHT 1X4 (NARROW-BODY)  MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS  CATALOG No: EESCT2-VT4-LED-PS-UNV-75W-5000K  WATTS: 75  VOLTS: 120-277	MECHANICAL ROOMS, HIGH-HUMIDITY AREAS,	5000 K	22
VT14-1	COLOR: WHITE  TYPE: VAPOR TIGHT 1X4 (NARROW-BODY)  MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS  CATALOG No: EESCT2-VT4-LED-PS-UNV-75W-5000K  WATTS: 75 VOLTS: 120-277  MOUNTING: SURFACE MOUNTED	MECHANICAL ROOMS, HIGH-HUMIDITY AREAS, NON-CONDITIONED	5000 K	CE.
VT14-1	COLOR: WHITE  TYPE: VAPOR TIGHT 1X4 (NARROW-BODY)  MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS  CATALOG No: EESCT2-VT4-LED-PS-UNV-75W-5000K  WATTS: 75 VOLTS: 120-277  MOUNTING: SURFACE MOUNTED  COLOR: WHITE	MECHANICAL ROOMS, HIGH-HUMIDITY AREAS, NON-CONDITIONED SPACES		
VT14-1	COLOR: WHITE  TYPE: VAPOR TIGHT 1X4 (NARROW-BODY)  MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS  CATALOG No: EESCT2-VT4-LED-PS-UNV-75W-5000K  WATTS: 75 VOLTS: 120-277  MOUNTING: SURFACE MOUNTED  COLOR: WHITE  TYPE: VAPOR TIGHT 1X4 (NARROW-BODY) LOW OUTPUT	MECHANICAL ROOMS, HIGH-HUMIDITY AREAS, NON-CONDITIONED SPACES	5000 K	
VT14-1	COLOR: WHITE  TYPE: VAPOR TIGHT 1X4 (NARROW-BODY)  MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS  CATALOG No: EESCT2-VT4-LED-PS-UNV-75W-5000K  WATTS: 75 VOLTS: 120-277  MOUNTING: SURFACE MOUNTED  COLOR: WHITE  TYPE: VAPOR TIGHT 1X4 (NARROW-BODY) LOW OUTPUT  MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS	MECHANICAL ROOMS, HIGH-HUMIDITY AREAS, NON-CONDITIONED SPACES  SHOWER AREAS, MECHANICAL ROOMS,		
VT14-1 VT14LO-1	COLOR: WHITE  TYPE: VAPOR TIGHT 1X4 (NARROW-BODY)  MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS  CATALOG No: EESCT2-VT4-LED-PS-UNV-75W-5000K  WATTS: 75 VOLTS: 120-277  MOUNTING: SURFACE MOUNTED  COLOR: WHITE  TYPE: VAPOR TIGHT 1X4 (NARROW-BODY) LOW OUTPUT  MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS  CATALOG No:	MECHANICAL ROOMS, HIGH-HUMIDITY AREAS, NON-CONDITIONED SPACES		
	COLOR: WHITE  TYPE: VAPOR TIGHT 1X4 (NARROW-BODY)  MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS  CATALOG No: EESCT2-VT4-LED-PS-UNV-75W-5000K  WATTS: 75 VOLTS: 120-277  MOUNTING: SURFACE MOUNTED  COLOR: WHITE  TYPE: VAPOR TIGHT 1X4 (NARROW-BODY) LOW OUTPUT  MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS  CATALOG No:  WATTS: VOLTS: 120-277	MECHANICAL ROOMS, HIGH-HUMIDITY AREAS, NON-CONDITIONED SPACES  SHOWER AREAS, MECHANICAL ROOMS, HIGH-HUMIDITY AREAS,		
	COLOR: WHITE  TYPE: VAPOR TIGHT 1X4 (NARROW-BODY)  MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS  CATALOG No: EESCT2-VT4-LED-PS-UNV-75W-5000K  WATTS: 75 VOLTS: 120-277  MOUNTING: SURFACE MOUNTED  COLOR: WHITE  TYPE: VAPOR TIGHT 1X4 (NARROW-BODY) LOW OUTPUT  MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS  CATALOG No:	MECHANICAL ROOMS, HIGH-HUMIDITY AREAS, NON-CONDITIONED SPACES  SHOWER AREAS, MECHANICAL ROOMS, HIGH-HUMIDITY AREAS, NON-CONDITIONED		

VT24-1	TYPE: VAPOR TIGHT 2X4 (WIDE-BODY)  MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS  CATALOG No: EESCT4-VT4-LED-PS-UNV-149W-5000K  WATTS: 149 VOLTS: 120-277  MOUNTING: SURFACE MOUNTED  COLOR: WHITE  TYPE: WALL PACK - ANGLED  MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS	SHOWER AREAS, MECHANICAL ROOMS, HIGH-HUMIDITY AREAS, NON-CONDITIONED SPACES	5000 K  AMBER, 600 NM	
WPA-1	CATALOG No: EES-AMBER600NM-40W-LEDLWPCO-PS-UNV-UNV-U-WATTS: 40 VOLTS: 120-277 MOUNTING: WALL-MOUNT COLOR: BRONZE	4		
WPM-1	TYPE: WALL PACK - MINI MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS CATALOG No: EESWP12QF1X23U5K WATTS: 23 VOLTS: 120-277 MOUNTING: WALL-MOUNT COLOR: BRONZE	EXTERIOR	5000K	
WPR-1	TYPE: WALL PACK - ROUND MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS CATALOG No: EESWPC36QC1X25U5KC WATTS: 25 VOLTS: 120-277 MOUNTING: WALL MOUNTED COLOR: BRONZE	BATHROOM/BARBER SHOP LIGHTING, PARKING AREAS, PERIMETER LIGHTING, ENTRANCE & WALKWAYS	5000 K	
WSCU-1	TYPE: WALL SCONCE CURVED MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS CATALOG No: EES-WS WATTS: 10 VOLTS: 120-277 MOUNTING: WALL-MOUNT COLOR: AVAIL IN SATIN NICKEL OR BRONZE	ARCHITECTURAL INTERIOR	COOL WHITE, 5000 K UPON REQUEST	
WSDC-1	TYPE: WALL SCONCE DOUBLE CONE MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS CATALOG No: EES-HGWS WATTS: 10 VOLTS: 120-277 MOUNTING: WALL-MOUNT COLOR: AVAIL IN SATIN NICKEL OR BRONZE	ARCHITECTURAL INTERIOR	COOL WHITE, 5000 K UPON REQUEST	

MARK	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	COMMENTS	PICTURE
	TYPE: E26 LED SCREW-IN MANUFACTURER: ALEDDRA CATALOG No: AAL-7.7WA19-E26-40K	BUILDINGS, INTERIOR - CONDITIONED SPACE	4000 K (5000 K AVAILABLE AS 'MADE TO ORDER')	
E26LED-1	WATTS: 8 VOLTS: 120 MOUNTING: E26 SCREW-IN BASE COLOR: WHITE			<b>U</b>
T5LED4-1	TYPE: T5 LED RETROFIT LAMP - 4FT MANUFACTURER: ALEDDRA CATALOG No: LLT-4-T5-22-50K WATTS: 28 VOLTS: 120-277 MOUNTING: N/A (RETROFIT FOR EXIST T5 4' LAMP) COLOR: WHITE	BUILDINGS, INTERIOR - CONDITIONED SPACE	5000 K	E
T8LEDSS2-1	TYPE: T8 LED RETROFIT LAMP W/SAFETY SWITCH - 2FT MANUFACTURER: ALEDDRA CATALOG No: LLT-2-T8-10W-DBA-D-50K WATTS: 10 VOLTS: 110-277 MOUNTING: N/A (RETROFIT FOR EXIST T8 2' LAMP) COLOR: WHITE	BUILDINGS, INTERIOR - CONDITIONED SPACE	5000 K, DIFFUSED LENS	23 22
T8LEDSS4-1	TYPE: T8 LED RETROFIT LAMP W/SAFETY SWITCH - 4FT MANUFACTURER: ALEDDRA CATALOG No: LLT-4-G-T8-12W-DBA-50K WATTS: 12 VOLTS: 110-277 MOUNTING: N/A (RETROFIT FOR EXIST T8 4' LAMP) COLOR: WHITE	BUILDINGS, INTERIOR - CONDITIONED SPACE	5000 K	2 2 2 2

T8LEDBB2-1	TYPE: T8 LED RETROFIT LAMP W/BATTERY BACKUP- 2FT MANUFACTURER: ALEDDRA CATALOG No: YSH-T806-Y01-09(G13)5000K WATTS: 9 VOLTS: 100-277 MOUNTING: N/A (RETROFIT FOR EXIST T8 2' LAMP) COLOR: WHITE	BUILDINGS, INTERIOR - CONDITIONED SPACE	5000 K, required to operate on an always-on circuit in order to keep the battery charged at all time	
T8LEDBB4-1	TYPE: T8 LED RETROFIT LAMP W/BATTERY BACKUP- 4FT MANUFACTURER: ALEDDRA CATALOG No: YSH-T812-Y01-18(G13)5000K WATTS: 18 VOLTS: 100-277 MOUNTING: N/A (RETROFIT FOR EXIST T8 4' LAMP) COLOR: WHITE	BUILDINGS, INTERIOR - CONDITIONED SPACE	5000 K, required to operate on an always-on circuit in order to keep the battery charged at all time	
ULED2-1	TYPE: U-BEND LED TUBE, 2 FT MANUFACTURER: ALEDDRA CATALOG No: LLT-2U-T8-15W-BA-D-50K WATTS: 15 VOLTS: 120-277 MOUNTING: N/A (RETROFIT FOR EXIST 2' U-BEND LAMP) COLOR: WHITE	BUILDINGS, INTERIOR - CONDITIONED SPACE	5000 K, DIFFUSED LENS	

WALKWAY LIGHTING						
MARK	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	COMMENTS	PICTURE		
WT-1	TYPE: WALKWAY LIGHT (TURTLE PROTECTION AREAS)  MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS  CATALOG No: HE-ENV-90W-LED-LFLAMBER-600NM-PS-UNV-ST  WATTS: 90  VOLTS: 120-277	WALKWAY LIGHTING	600 NM AMBER			
	MOUNTING: POLE MOUNTED  COLOR: BRONZE					

	PARKING LOT LIGHTING					
MARK	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	COMMENTS	PICTURE		
PT-1	TYPE: ROADWAY LIGHT (TURTLE PROTECTION AREAS) MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS CATALOG No: HE-ENV-180W-LED-LFL-AMBER-600NMPS-UNV-ST WATTS: 180 VOLTS: 120-277 MOUNTING: POLE MOUNTED COLOR: BRONZE	PARKING LOT LIGHTING	600 NM AMBER			

ROADWAY LIGHTING						
MARK	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	COMMENTS	PICTURE		
	TYPE: ROADWAY LIGHT (TURTLE PROTECTION AREAS) MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS	ROADWAY LIGHTING	600 NM AMBER			
RT-1	CATALOG No: HE-ENV-180W-LED-LFL-AMBER-600NMPS-UNV-ST WATTS: 250 VOLTS: 120-277					
	MOUNTING: POLE MOUNTED COLOR: BRONZE			_		

POLES					
MARK	DESCRIPTION	LOCATION	COMMENTS	PICTURE	
SQM-1	TYPE: POLE - SQUARE METALLIC  MANUFACTURER: ENVIROLUX ENERGY SYSTEMS  CATALOG No: EES-SSP SERIES  WATTS: N/A VOLTS: N/A  MOUNTING: SURFACE MOUNT (TO ANCHOR BOLTS)  COLOR: BLACK	WALKWAY, PARKING LOT			

## **APPENDIX 2-1D – DESIGN SUBMITTAL CONTENT CHECKLIST**

		T	ı	
Item	Conceptual Plan Submittal Content Description	Included in Submittal?		
#		YES	NO	N/A
1	Tenant Questionaire	123	110	14/74
	Conceptual Site Plan			
3	AF Form 332			
4	AF Form 103			
	Completed Responses to Requests for Additional Information (if applicable)			
	on place responses to requests to real responses to the place of the p		I	
Item	Calcuratio Designs 9 Diana Culturation Contact Description	Include	ed in Sub	mittal?
#	Schematic Designs & Plans Submittal Content Description			
		YES	NO	N/A
	Updated description of parcel use and parcel activities and operations			
2	Schematic Design Drawings (single line drawings)			
а	- Civil Plans (incl. site plan, location of utilities)			
b	- Landscape & Irrigation description			
C	- Architectural Plans (incl. floor plans, rendering of building and ext. improvements with building material info and signage)			<u> </u>
d	- Structural, Fire Protection, Plumbing, Mechanical, Electrical, and Site Lighting descriptions			
_	Applicable Building Rating System Sustainability Checklist and Supporting Documentation (as required)			
4	Completed Responses to Requests for Additional Information (if applicable)			
Item		Include	ed in Sub	mittal?
#	Design Development Plans Submittal Content Description	includ	ca iii sasi	metal.
		YES	NO	N/A
1	Design Development Plan Drawings			
а	- Civil Plans (incl. site plan, location of utilities)			
b	- Landscape Plans (incl. irrigation plan)			
С	- Architectural Plans (incl. floor plans, life safety plans, rendering of building and ext. improvements with building material info and signage)			
d	- Structural Plans			
е	- Fire Protection Plans (incl fire suppression, fire alarm and other life safety systems as required. )			
f	- Plumbing Plans			
g	- Mechanical Plans			
h	- Electrical Plans (incl. exterior lighting plan)			
2	Design Development Specifications			
3	Tenant Developed Permit Package			
а	- Environmental Permit Application			
b	- Documents Required by NASA Record of Environmental Consideration (REC)			
С	- Waste Water Discharge Permit Application			
d	- Air Emissions Permit Application			
е	- Potable Water Permit Application			
f	- Stormwater Discharge Permit Application			
3	Updated Building Rating System Sustainability Checklist and Supporting Documentation (as required)			
4	Completed Responses to Requests for Additional Information (if required)			
			11	
Item	Final/Construction Plans & Specifications Submittal Content Description	include	ed in Sub	mittal?
#		YES	NO	N/A
1	Final Construction Plan Drawings			7
a	- Civil Plans (incl. site plan, utility plans, grading/drainage plans, and details of exterior features i.e walks, courtyards, screening, etc.)			
b	- Landscape Plans (incl. irrigation plan)			
С	- Architectural Plans (incl. floor plans, life safety plans, rendering of building and ext. improvements with building material info and signage plan)			
d	- Structural Plans			
e	- Fire Protection Plans (incl fire suppression, fire alarm and other life safety systems as required. )			
f	- Plumbing Plans			
g	- Mechanical Plans	-		$\vdash$
ь h	- Electrical Plans (incl. exterior lighting plan)			
2	Construction Plan Specifications			
	Final Building Rating System Sustainability Checklist and Supporting Documentation (as required)			$\vdash$
	Completed Responses to Requests for Additional Information (if required)			
<u> </u>	completed nesponses to nequests for Additional Information (in required)		<u> </u>	

NOTE: All USSF and Space Florida reviews of the above submittals are intended for code compliance, life safety, environmental, sitework and lease compliance reasons only.

## **APPENDIX 2-1E - INSPECTION CHECKLIST**



# **Facility CO Inspection Checklist**

## Status Date:

1st Floor	Inspection/Request Type	<b>Approval Date</b>	Approved By
NASA Fire Dept.	Above Ceiling		
NASA Fire Dept.	Final Life Safety		
NASA Fire Dept.	Final Sprinklers		
NASA Fire Dept.	Final Fire Alarm		
City of Titusville	Above Ceiling		
City of Titusville	Final Electrical		
City of Titusville	Final Mechanical		
City of Titusville	Final Plumbing		
City of Titusville	Final Building		
City of Titusville	Final Energy		
City of Titusville	Final Accessibility		
<b>Mezzanine Floor</b>	Inspection/Request Type	<b>Approval Date</b>	Approved By
NASA Fire Dept.	Above Ceiling		
NASA Fire Dept.	Final Life Safety		
NASA Fire Dept.	Final Sprinklers		
NASA Fire Dept.	Final Fire Alarm		
City of Titusville	Above Ceiling		
City of Titusville	Final Electrical		
City of Titusville	Final Mechanical		
City of Titusville	Final Plumbing		
City of Titusville	Final Building		
City of Titusville	Final Energy		
City of Titusville	Final Accessibility		
City of Titusville	Final Gas		
2nd Floor	Inspection/Request Type	Approval Date	Approved By
NASA Fire Dept.	Above Ceiling		
NASA Fire Dept.	Final Life Safety		
NASA Fire Dept.	Final Sprinklers		
NASA Fire Dept.	Final Fire Alarm		
City of Titusville	Above Ceiling		
City of Titusville	Final Electrical		
City of Titusville	Final Mechanical		
City of Titusville	Final Plumbing		
City of Titusville	Final Building		
City of Titusville	Final Energy		
City of Titusville	Final Accessibility		

# **Facility CO Inspection Checklist**

<b>Building Overall</b>	Inspection/Request Type	<b>Approval Date</b>	Approved By
_			
Space Florida	Street address posted		
Space Florida	Site Civil		
	✓ Asphalt		
	✓ drainage		
	✓ Striping		
	✓ Signage		
	✓ Concrete		
	✓ ADA		
	✓ Lighting		
G': OTT: '11	✓ Landscaping		
City of Titusville	System Commissioning		
	C408(Energy Code)		
City of Tityayilla	Occumentary missends		
City of Titusville	Occupancy placards posted		
City of Titusville	4 4		
City of Titusville	Threshold Inspector Letter		
NASA Fire Dept.	Fire System Flush Test		
NASA Fire Dept.	Fire System Hydro Test		
NASA Fire Dept.	Fire Pump Final		
NASA Fire Dept.	Fire Site Final		
State of	Environmental		
Florida/NASA	Environmentar		
State of Florida	Elevator Approval		
Space Florida	KSC Building number		
Space Piorida	posted		
	posted		

## **APPENDIX 2-1F – KSC BADGING GUIDLINES**

#### BADGING GUIDELINES FOR KENNEDY SPACE CENTER

### I. Visitor Badge:

- 1 to 29 days
- 2 forms of Government issued ID
- Temporary badge form request

#### II. Center Specific Local Badge: 30 to 179 days

- Fingerprint
- IdMAX request
- 2 forms of Government issued ID

#### III. PIV or Long Term Center Specific Local Badge: Over 179 days

- NACI Required (Investigation)
- Fingerprints
- E-QIP account set up with the following information sent to Denise Kenkel by Space Florida Badging Official
  - a. Full Name
  - b. Social Security Number
  - c. Date of Birth
  - d. Place of Birth
  - e. Email address of applicant
- IdMAX request
- Do NOT need to submit a 20-162 as the system will automatically generate it.
- 2 forms of Government issued ID

## **IV.** Foreign Visitor request:

- Foreign visitor IdMax request form
- Scanned colored copy of Passport and/or Visa
- Signed Certification of Conditions and Responsibilities for Escort of Foreign Nationals on Kennedy Space Center by PIV Badge holder foreign escort
- Allow 2 weeks for Friendly countries
- Allow 30 days for designated countries

#### BADGING GUIDELINES FOR KENNEDY SPACE CENTER

**Note:** All Kennedy Space Center badges are acknowledged on CCAFS <u>EXCEPT</u> Foreign visitor badges.

*Visitor Badge* – Can only be obtained once. If you request a 29-day badge, countdown will begin immediately Whether the person is on center on those days or not. **Use days wisely!** 

**Local Badge** – This is badge is used for anything over 29 days up to 6 months. Used mostly for, but not limited to construction workers, vendors, or consultants needing more than 29 days on Center.

**Long Term Center Specific Local badge** – Anything longer than 179 days up to the duration of the contract. This badge is used only for Kennedy Space Center/CCAFS and will require an investigation.

**PIV Badge** - Anything longer than 179 days up to the duration of the contract. This badge is recognized for **ALL** NASA centers. PIV badge holders are also eligible to be foreign visitor escort permitted that the training is taken.

**Foreign Visitor Badge** – All persons that are not US Citizens and are cleared through NASA Security Specialist/International Visitor Coordinator. Duration of badge is contingent on NASA.

#### APPENDIX 2-1G - KSC DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION CHECKLIST

PROJECT NAME:				Status Key			
PERMIT: S000.0			Complete or N/A				
PHASE: Pre-Construction, Construction, Post-Construction STATUS DATE:				Submitted, Review Process in Progress  Has not been submitted yet			
		ON MEETING:	nas not been submitted yet				
Туре	Item #		Status				
		Permit Issued Date:		Notes			
Design Phase Permits & Approvals							
KSC/USSF	1	Tenant Sublease	Required				
	2	Tenant/Development Concurrence on Federal Property (NASA/USSF)	Required				
	3	Sustainability Standards (Examples: LEED, FGBC, NASA Form 1509, 1510)	Required				
	4	Environmental Documents (NASA Checklist 21- 608/AF 813 Request for Environmental Impact Analysis)	Required				
	5	KSC Site Plan Approval / AF Form 332 Base Civil Engineering Work Request	Required				
Env. Regulatory	6	St. Johns River Water Management District Environmental Resource Permit	Required				
Regu	7	USACE Dredge and Fill Permit	Required				
J.	8	FDEP Water / Wastewater Construction Permit					
	9	Architectural Review Committee (ARC) / Sustainability (not applicable at CCSFS)	Required				
	10	Florida Building Code Concurrence (typically 30 days per review)	Required				
	11	KSC/CCAFS Life Safety & AHJ Concurrence (typically 30 days per review)	Required				
SF Auth	12	Space Florida Approved Drawings (allow 30 Calendar days per review)	Required	For Space Florida to issue a permit, Items 1-12 must be complete if applicable. A pre-construction meeting must also take place prior to issuance of permit and start of work.			
		Design Drawing Submittals					
	13	Concept	Required				
	14	Final (100%) Drawings Signed & Sealed	Required				
	Pre-Construction Phase Permits & Submittals						
	15	KSC Excavation Permit or CCSFS Form AF 103 Dig Permit (and include AF Form 332)	Required				
	16	Burn Permit/USFWS					
Permits	17	Department of Navy/Naval Ordnance Test Unit (NOTU) (not applicable at KSC)					
Pe	18	USAF 45th Airfield Construction Waiver (not applicable at KSC)					
	19	FAA 7460 Obstruction Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration	Required				
Env. Regulatory	20	Environmental Documents (KSC Record of Environmental Consideration (REC) and other documents: LOM, EA, FONSI, EIS, etc./AF813 Request for Environmental Impact Analysis	Required				
	21	FDEP NPDES NOI	Required				
	22	Notice of Commencement to applicable agencies including: FDEP Water, FDEP Wastewater, SJRWMD, & USACE	Required				
<u> </u>	L	1		1			

PROJECT NAME:			<u>Status Key</u>			
PERMIT: S000.0				Complete or N/A		
PHASE: Pre-Construction, Construction, Post-Construction STATUS DATE:				Submitted, Review Process in Progress		
		ON MEETING:		Has not been submitted yet		
Legal	23	Insurance	Required			
	24	Payment & Performance Bonds (Requires SF to complete Notice of Commencement to be filed by the Contractor at Brevard Clerk of Courts)	Required			
	25	Work Plan - Items A-F can be combined into one package if desired.	Required			
	А	Construction Utilization Layout (trailers, temp utilities, tanks, equipment, laydown, MOT)	Required			
Ę	В	Health and Safety Plan	Required			
Work Plan	С	Hurricane Preparedness Plan				
×	D	Deferred Submittals Anticipated	Required			
	E	Quality Control Plan	Required			
	F	Contractor Key Personnel Contact Information	Required			
	G	Construction Schedule	Required			
SF Auth	26	Pre-construction meeting with SF and any approving agencies	Required			
SF	27	Space Florida Notice to Proceed (NTP)	Required			
Construction Phase Inspections & Approvals						
	28	Space Florida Building Department Stamped Plan Set (kept at job site)	Required			
윤	29	Fire Protection Plan, including Life Safety	Required			
SF Auth	30	Lighting Plan	Required			
,	31	Material Testing and Reporting Documents	Required			
	32	Additional Construction Submittals TBD:	Required			
		Final Construct	ion Documer	nts and Approvals		
	33	Final Certification of Material	Required			
	34	Final As-Built Plans / Signed and Sealed	Required			
SF Auth	35	Sustainability Certification or rating verification	Required			
	36	Florida Building Code CO Recommendation	Required	FBC Final Inspection required and Letter of Recommendation for CO.		
	37	NASA/CCSFS Life Safety & Fire Protection CO	Required	AHJ or approved 3rd Party Final Inspection required and CO for Life Safety and Fire Protection only.		
	38	SF Final CO	Required	Space Florida Building Department Final Inspection and acceptable completion of Items 32 and 33.		



# Cape Canaveral Spaceport Development Manual

# **VOLUME 2**

# **KENNEDY SPACE CENTER**

CHAPTER 2
LAUNCH & LANDING FACILITY

# **Table of Contents**

SEC	CTION 1 – INTRODUCTION	2
1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	LLF Area Overview and Description	2
SEC	CTION 2 - PROCESSES	3
2.1	LLF Project Type, Permitted Uses and Prohibited Uses	3
SEC	CTION 3 - DESIGN STANDARDS	5
3.1	FAA Licensing	5
3.2	Airfield Design	5
3.3	Architectural	5
3.4	Utility Demarcations	5
3.5	NASA Standard for Grounding	5
SEC	CTION 4 – LLF OPERATIONS RELATED STANDARDS	7
4.1	Flight Safety Compliance	7
4.2	Environmental Compliance and Reporting	7
4.3	Licensing, Airfield Operations and Management	11
4.4	Hazardous Material, Fuel, and Propellant Storage	12
4.5	Explosive Siting and Range Safety	12
APP	PENDICES	13

#### SECTION 1 – INTRODUCTION

#### 1.1 Introduction

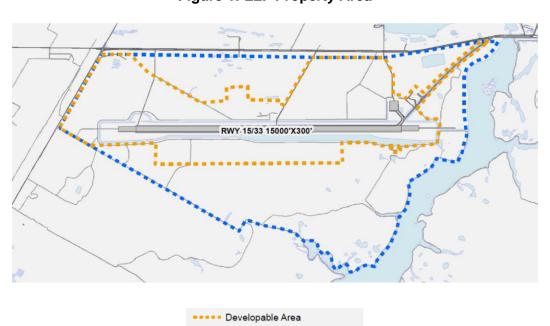
Refer to Volume 1 Cape Canaveral Spaceport Chapter 1 Overview for general information on development within CCS. Refer to Volume 2 Kennedy Space Center Chapter 1 General Requirements for information associated with development within the confines of KSC.

The Development Standards establish general criteria to be used in directing future building placement and design, and site design as the CCS Launch & Landing Facility (LLF) Development Concept is implemented. Refer to Appendix 2-3A for the LLF Development Concept Plan.

Potential Space Florida (SF) Tenants can request to review the agreement between SF and NASA titled, "KCA-4412 The Property Agreement between the National Aeronautics and Space Administration John F Kennedy Space Center and Space Florida for the Transfer of Operations and management of the Shuttle Landing Facility", dated June 22, 2015 from SF, herein referred to as the Agreement.

#### 1.2 **LLF Area Overview and Description**

The land area that has been transferred to SF's management and development responsibility encompasses approximately 4,432 acres as shown in Figure 1 below. This includes the runway and associated support facilities used during NASA's Space Shuttle Program and a defined area of about 2,077 acres available for future development. The LLF was granted a Launch Site Operator License (LSOL) from the Federal Aviation Administration Office of Commercial Space Transportation (FAA AST) in November 2018 and a Reentry Site Operator License (RSOL) in February 2021. The LLF is registered as a Private Florida Airport with the FDOT.



Overall Shuttle Landing Facility

Figure 1: LLF Property Area

#### **SECTION 2 – PROCESSES**

#### 2.1 LLF Project Type, Permitted Uses, and Prohibited Users

All SF Tenants shall adhere to the following project types, permitted uses, and prohibited uses as mandated by the Agreement.

#### 2.1.1. Project Types

Facilities designed, developed, funded, or constructed only by SF shall be referred to as "Space Florida Projects (SF Projects)." All other construction projects shall be referred to as Tenant Projects (TP).

#### 2.1.2. Permitted Uses

The following Commercial Space Activities (CSA) are permitted at the LLF consistent with current applicable laws.

- 1. Processing, flight, and refurbishment of commercial and Government suborbital and orbital launch systems requiring horizontal takeoff and/or recovery;
- 2. Processing and integration, and/or recovery and storage, of space mission payloads requiring use of permitted flight systems;
- 3. Advanced aerospace vehicle flight testing and operations, including Unmanned Aerial Systems (UAS) and spaceflight training or development-related experimental aircraft;
- 4. Commercial and Government spaceflight or aerospace research mission support aviation operations;
- 5. Commercial and Government mission management and program support aircraft operations:
- 6. Chartered air service, including passenger aircraft associated directly with CSA;
- 7. Spaceflight vehicle or payload hardware delivery cargo aircraft operations;
- 8. Other cargo operations supporting the CSA or other activities at KSC or Cape Canaveral Space Force Station (CCSFS);
- Aviation flight test and development;
- 10. Advance air traffic or space traffic management systems development and testing, including but not limited to development of systems and technologies to integrate UAS and commercial space transportation into the National Air Space (NAS) system;
- 11. Straight line aerodynamic and engine technology vehicle testing;
- 12. Related manufacturing, assembly, and storage of materials, components, and flight or ground support equipment;
- 13. Related warehousing and logistics;
- 14. Related development, construction, and operation of common area improvements (e.g., aprons, taxiways, fuel and commodity storage areas, and space launch vehicle preparation areas);
- 15. Related development, construction, and operation of user parking areas, offices and support facilities, visitor facilities including but not limited to those designed for tourism (e.g., flight viewing and educational exhibits);
- 16. Related administrative, operations, and support facilities; and,
- 17. High energy systems research, development, and testing.

All Tenants, and use of the LLF, are subject to the approval of both SF and NASA. The enumerated CSA are intended to operate as specific guidelines on the types of activities that SF and NASA consider desirable and are not intended to operate as a limitation on SF and NASA's right to approve or disapprove other uses, occupancies, or activities at the LLF.

#### 2.1.3. LLF Prohibited Uses

The following are not permitted at the LLF:

- 1. General Aviation businesses;
- 2. Scheduled passenger air service (except for chartered passenger air service as described above); and,
- 3. Industrial manufacturing unrelated to space transportation, aerospace flight systems, or space mission payloads.

#### **SECTION 3 – DESIGN STANDARDS**

#### 3.1. FAA Licensing

SF obtained an LSOL and an RSOL for the operation of the LLF in support of commercial space transportation activities which may contain additional requirements established by the FAA. All infrastructure development projects shall comply with the requirements of the LSOL and RSOL.

In addition, Tenants and users of the LLF planning to engage in commercial spaceflight operations will be required to obtain the appropriate FAA AST license and/or permit. The FAA AST issues a commercial launch operator license or experimental permit when it is determined that a launch or reentry proposal to test equipment, design or operating techniques will not jeopardize public health and safety, property, U.S. national security or foreign policy interests, or international obligations of the United States. Each launch operator shall obtain a commercial launch operator's license from the FAA AST in accordance with CFR Title 14 Chapter III Parts 415/417, 431 and 435. The Streamlined Launch and Reentry License Requirements shall comply with CFR Title 14 Chapter III Part 430. These standards and licensing guidance are available from the FAA AST and may be obtained from the FAA website: https://www.faa.gov/space/licenses

#### 3.2. Airfield Design

All airfield infrastructure improvements for runway, aprons and taxiways shall be in accordance with the latest edition of the applicable FAA Advisory Circulars identified in Table 1. As necessary, SF and Tenant shall utilize additional FAA Advisory Circulars/ standards associated with airfield planning, operations, maintenance and infrastructure development that can be downloaded from the FAA website: <a href="http://www.faa.gov/regulations\_policies/advisory\_circulars/">http://www.faa.gov/regulations\_policies/advisory\_circulars/</a>

**Table 1: Airport Design Guidelines** 

Advisory Circular*	Title	
150/5300-13B	Airport Design	
150/5370-10H	Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports	
150/5320-6G	Airport Pavement Design and Evaluation	
150/5340-1M	Standards for Airport Markings	
150/5340-18G	Standards for Airport Sign Systems	
FAA 150/5340-30J	Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids	
150/5370-2G	Operational Safety on Airports During Construction	
150/5345-46E	Specification for Runway and Taxiway Light Fixtures Document Information	

<sup>\*</sup> Latest edition at time of design should be used.

#### 3.3. Architectural

#### 3.3.1. Building Height and Setbacks

Building heights are limited to Line-of-Sight requirements associated with the Air Traffic Control Tower (ATCT) and airfield safety surfaces as defined under FAR part 77. Tenant shall provide its ATCT Line-of-Sight study and FAR Part 77 documentation for proposed building as required by SF.

Building setbacks shall meet the following minimum distances:

- a) Runway Centerline: 1,500 feet
- Taxiway Centerline: Aircraft Design Group VI Object Free Area as defined in FAA Advisory Circular 150/5300-13 Airport Design (Latest Edition)
- c) Lease/property line: 25 feet (Note: Building Code separations may supersede).

#### 3.3.2. Glare

It is imperative that all structures be glare controlled. Inherently high reflective materials, such as glass veneered curtain walls, shall not be used as a major building element. It is preferable to use non-reflective bronze glass as opposed to highly reflective silver or gold glass. All high sheen materials such as aluminum or stainless-steel panels must be coated or clad with light-absorbing finish. Light colored aggregates on roofs are acceptable. Designers should review FAA requirements prior to final design.

#### 3.4. Utility Demarcations

SF and SF Tenant shall be responsible to coordinate all utility demarcations and additional demarcations can be negotiated in the tenant agreement. Appendix 2-2B LLF Demarcation Plans identifies the existing demarcations specified in the Agreement.

#### 3.5. NASA Standard for Grounding

The latest edition of the NASA Procedural Requirement KSC-STD-E-0012, applies for Facility Grounding and Lightning Protection if facility presents an explosive hazard to NASA facilities or personnel or can impact NASA mission related operations. For more information on NASA Standards and procedural requirements, please reference Volume 2, Chapter 1.

#### SECTION 4 – LLF OPERATIONS RELATED STANDARDS

#### 4.1 Flight Safety Compliance

SF shall follow a tailored version of NPR 8715.5, Range Flight Safety Program Requirements (RFSPR). The tailoring process shall be where SF and NASA S&MA review and jointly document applicable requirements and responsibilities for LLF operations based on the terms below:

- a) All FAA Licensed Commercial Launch Operations shall be conducted in accordance with KCA-4394 Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between 45th Space Wing and NASA on Enabling Range Flight Safety Services for FAA Licensed Launch Operations from KSC.
- b) SF will be responsible for ensuring risk analysis is performed for all flight activities occurring at the LLF (excluding conventional piloted aircraft). SF shall provide the risk analysis and NASA facility impact probabilities to NASA for Class C and D activities as defined in Exhibit H.
- c) NASA will be responsible for reviewing and verifying all provided data, and verifying all risk to NASA personnel and property is acceptable. NASA shall provide the results of their analysis to SF. Flight activities will not occur for Class C and D activity (as defined in Exhibit H), until NASA has deemed the risk to NASA personnel and property is acceptable.

#### 4.2 Environmental Compliance and Reporting

#### 4.2.1 Definitions

- a) Hazardous Material: any substance that is (a) defined under any Environmental Law (as defined below) as a hazardous substance, hazardous waste, hazardous material, pollutant, or contaminant; (b) a petroleum hydrocarbon, including crude oil or any fraction or mixture thereof; (c) hazardous, toxic, corrosive, flammable, explosive, infectious, radioactive, carcinogenic, or a reproductive toxicant; or (d) otherwise regulated pursuant to any Environmental Law.
- b) Environmental Law: all Federal, State, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, regulations, rules, judicial and administrative orders and decrees, permits, licenses, approvals, authorizations, and similar requirements of all Federal, State, and local governmental agencies (including NASA) or other governmental authorities pertaining to the protection of human health and safety or the environment, now existing or later adopted.
- c) **Agreement Activities**: the activities that are part of the ordinary course of SF's business in accordance with the Permitted Uses.
- d) **Materials**: the materials handled, used, or stored in the ordinary course of conducting Agreement Activities.

e) Permit Applications: permit application forms and supporting documentation, Notice
of Intent forms and supporting documentation, registration forms, license forms, or
other regulatory approval requests.

#### 4.2.2 Environmental Baseline Survey (EBS)

An EBS dated February 28, 2014 has been prepared for the LLF and represents environmental conditions and matters affecting the LLF as of June 22, 2015. Any potential soil or water contamination not identified in the EBS shall be immediately reported to SF. The EBS can be requested from the SF Environmental Manager.

Upon vacating a facility or lease area, the Tenant shall prepare an updated EBS for that facility or lease area to set forth the environmental conditions and matters affecting LLF at the time of the vacation. The updated EBS shall be submitted to SF for approval and acknowledgement by NASA. Sampling of soil and/or surface and ground water may be required to verify environmental conditions. The Tenant shall be liable for and required to remedy any environmental conditions and matters affecting the LLF that are found to be a result of the Tenant's activities.

#### 4.2.3 General Compliance

All operations, activities, equipment, and facilities shall be in compliance with all Federal, State of Florida, and local environmental laws, statutes, regulations, and ordinances. Tenant shall be solely responsible for compliance with aforementioned environmental regulatory requirements including environmental permits. If formal enforcement actions are taken against SF/NASA for environmental violations due to Tenant actions or inactions, Tenant shall reimburse SF/NASA for any fines or penalties.

#### 4.2.4 Historical and Cultural Resources

The LLF has been deemed eligible for listing on the National Registry of Historic Places (NRHP). Prior to any modifications, repairs, improvements, alterations, the undertaking must be coordinated with SF/NASA using the NASA EC process, for evaluation to determine if the proposed project will have an adverse effect to the historic properties under the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), implementing regulations (36 CFR Part 800, Protection of Historic Properties), or Programmatic Agreement (PA) for Management of Historic Properties at KSC (KCA-4185). If an adverse effect is determined by SF/NASA, SF/NASA shall identify the effect of the activity on the historic property and consult with State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) as appropriate in accordance with the PA. Any adverse effect determination may take up to three (3) to six (6) months depending on the complexity of the project.

The Tenant shall not remove or disturb, or cause or permit to be removed or disturbed, any historical, archaeological, architectural, or other cultural artifacts, relics, vestiges, remains, or objects of antiquity. In the event such items are discovered at the LLF, the Tenant shall cease its activities at the site, immediately notify SF, and protect the site and material from further disturbance until SF/NASA give clearance to proceed. Any costs resulting from this delay shall be the responsibility of Tenant.

#### 4.2.5 Waste Management and Disposal

All wastes generated by the Tenant shall be properly containerized, stored, labeled, manifested, shipped, and disposed of by the Tenant in full regulatory compliance at the Tenant's expense. Hazardous wastes generated by the Tenant shall be manifested, shipped, and disposed of under the Tenant U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) hazardous waste generator identification number.

#### 4.2.6 Spill Reporting and Cleanup

Tenant shall take measures to prevent the release of hazardous materials at, about, or beneath LLF facilities. The liability of the Tenant under this section shall survive the termination of its lease with respect to acts or omissions that occur before such termination.

#### 4.2.6.1 Spill Reporting and Notifications

Tenant shall immediately report spills, releases, or emissions of hazardous materials that exceed a Reportable Quantity to SF and the following entities:

- a. NASA emergency responders by calling (321) 867-7911;
- Off-site agencies or authorities (such as the National Response Center, Florida State Watch Office, and Florida Department of Environmental Protection) as required by Federal and State of Florida regulations; and,
- c. NASA EAB by calling (321) 867-9005.

Reportable Quantities for hazardous materials are defined by various federal and State of Florida regulations such as, but not limited to, 40 CFR Part 302, 40 CFR Part 355, 49 CFR Parts 171-180, Florida Administrative Code (FAC) Chapter 62-150, and FAC Chapter 62-770.

Tenant shall also immediately report any spill or release of hazardous materials (regardless of quantity) to pervious surfaces or environmental media (such as grass, soil, groundwater, surface water, sediment, and gravel) to SF and the NASA EAB by calling (321) 867-9005.

Pavement with unsealed cracks or expansion joints can be considered pervious surfaces if hazardous materials can migrate to environmental media below. A spill to impervious surface that is not adequately cleaned up within a reasonable timeframe (not to exceed six (6) hours) or prior to a storm event is considered a spill to pervious surface for purposes of this section.

Whenever Tenant is required to report a spill or release to SF and NASA, Tenant shall also complete a written NASA Pollution Incident Report (KSC Form 21-555) and submit it to SF and the NASA EAB within three (3) calendar days after the incident or discovery.

#### 4.2.6.2 Spill Cleanup

Tenant shall clean up all spills regardless of media impacted and quantity spilled. Tenant has the discretion to utilize their own spill cleanup capability or to request support (via the emergency operator) from the NASA spill team to clean up the spill. Whenever the NASA

spill team responds to a spill, Tenant shall either reimburse NASA for those costs or establish a support agreement directly with the NASA spill team company. Tenant shall be responsible for shipment and disposal of all cleanup waste and contaminated environmental media as described in Waste Management and Disposal.

All spills and releases to pervious surfaces or environmental media (such as grass, soil, groundwater, surface water, sediment, and gravel) shall be cleaned up to State of Florida residential standards unless approved in writing by SF and the NASA EAB. After the cleanup action has been completed, Tenant shall prepare a written cleanup report (which includes a description of the corrective actions taken, a map showing the spill location, general dimensions of the affected area using Global Positioning System (GPS) coordinates, photos of the spill before and after cleanup, and confirmatory sampling results providing evidence of adequate cleanup). For cleanup actions completed during a calendar quarter, Tenant shall deliver cleanup reports to SF no later than the end of the following calendar quarter.

#### 4.2.7 Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures (SPCC)

The LLF has a facility wide SPCC plan. Tenant shall comply with applicable oil pollution prevention regulations under Title 40 Chapter 1 Subchapter D Part 112 of the CFR. If required, Tenant shall develop, maintain, and implement a SPCC plan for its oil storage activities. Tenant shall coordinate with LLF in updating the facility wide SPCC plan.

#### 4.2.8 Registered Petroleum Storage Tank System

Tenant shall comply with applicable petroleum storage tank system regulations (FAC Chapters 62-761 and 62-762). For new petroleum storage tank systems, Tenant shall register the system with the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) and arrange for required installation inspections with the Brevard County Natural Resource Management Office prior to putting the tank system into service. If control and operation of an existing registered petroleum storage tank system is being transferred as a part of the facilities involved in the lease agreement, Tenant shall transfer the registration from SF to Tenant and become responsible for maintaining compliance. Tenant shall provide a copy of all storage tanks registration forms to SF and the NASA.

#### 4.2.9 Sanitary Sewer Discharges

The domestic wastewater system and treatment is operated and maintained by NASA, but any new extensions are SF's responsibility to own and maintain. Wastewater collection from Tenant/lease holder facilities is the responsibility of the Tenant from the facility to a designated demarcation point from which NASA assumes responsibility.

Prior to discharging any non-domestic wastewater into the sanitary sewer system, Tenant shall obtain a written discharge approval from SF and both the NASA domestic wastewater collection/transmission system operator and the CCAFS domestic wastewater treatment plant operator. Costs associated with obtaining a written discharge approval shall be on a reimbursable basis to NASA. Otherwise the wastewater must be containerized and shipped to an off-site treatment or disposal facility.

#### 4.2.10 Recordkeeping

Tenant shall maintain copies of all required environmental permits, licenses, registrations, regulatory approvals, waste manifests, laboratory analyses, reports, plans, compliance records, NASA ECs, and regulatory notifications on-site and make them available for review by SF upon request.

#### **4.2.11** NASA Compliance Oversight

As the landowner, NASA has a responsibility to ensure that the Tenant is complying with environmental laws and regulations. NASA and SF shall participate in periodic environmental audits of LLF operations to exchange information; review current and future LLF activities; confirm compliance with environmental regulations and permits; review environmental spills and remediation progress; discuss regulatory agency inspections and findings; coordinate on air permitting; etc. In addition, SF Tenants shall allow NASA personnel access to conduct spot inspections of Tenants facilities, systems, compliance records, or wastes if NASA personnel have reason to believe that a potential environmental non-compliance situation exists or that an unpermitted spill or release to the environment has occurred. Tenant shall attend all spot inspections of their facilities and provide corrective action responses for all identified violations, findings, and deficiencies by the due date in the inspection letter. Tenant shall be responsible for immediately correcting all violations, findings, and deficiencies identified in the inspection letter at Tenant's expense.

#### 4.2.12 Other Agency Inspections

Tenant/lease holders shall report findings of all other regulatory agency inspections or audits, including, but not limited to EPA, FDEP, Brevard County Natural Resources, etc. Additionally, any notices of violation must be reported to SF and cured as soon as practicable.

#### 4.2.13 Environmental Land Management

The land surrounding the LLF is part of the Merritt Island National Wildlife Refuge (MINWR). The U. S. Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS) perform habitat management per a long-standing interagency agreement (KCA 1649 rev B) between NASA and the USFWS. The USFWS conducts prescriptive burns to effectively maintain and enhance wildlife habitat and reduce the occurrence and severity of wildfires. The USFWS has primary responsibility for wildfire suppression on KSC. Prescribed burn approval shall be coordinated with NASA under established procedures, with notification to SF and its Tenants of scheduled burns within the LLF lands. A list of LLF fire management units scheduled for prescribed burning shall be provided to NASA and SF each calendar year. Prescribed burns shall be conducted under specific conditions to avoid impacts to the LLF. Additionally, the USFWS is responsible for treatment and removal of non-native invasive plants and animals on refuge lands. MINWR shall continue to provide nuisance wildlife response within the LLF boundary.

#### 4.3 Licensing, Airfield Operations and Management

All space vehicle launch and reentry operators and individual launch operations shall be licensed by the FAA. Copies of all FAA licenses shall be provided to SF prior to any launch or reentry operations.

#### 4.4 Hazardous Material, Fuel, and Propellant Storage

Storage of hazardous materials, fuel and propellants shall be in accordance with all Federal and State regulations and applicable codes and as approved by SF.

Proposed propellant storage shall be accompanied by an Explosive Site Plan (ESP) with appropriate Quantity-Distance (QD) calculations in accordance with FAA AST. The ESP will be subject to review and approval of the FAA AST and NASA KSC. Proposed propellant storage shall not adversely impact any other Tenant or operations at the LLF.

#### 4.5 Explosive Siting and Range Safety

Explosive siting shall be in accordance with FAA AST and NASA KSC Standards. The approval process of Explosive Siting will include a combination of SF, FAA AST, and NASA KSC as applicable.

# **APPENDICES**

2-2A – LLF EXHIBITS 2-2B – LLF DEMARCATION PLANS

## **APPENDIX 2-2A - LLF EXHIBITS**

- 1. LLF Development Concept (Master Plan)
- 2. LLF Overall Block Layout
- 3. LLF Overall Conceptual Layout
- 4. LLF Overall Layout Plan
- 5. LLF Mid-Field Layout Plan
- 6. LLF South-Field Layout Plan
- 7. LLF Boundary Survey and Description
- 8. LLF Developable Area Lease Description

National Seashore / Playalinda Beach Space Florida Concept Plan Shuttle Landing Facility (SLF) **Development Concept** To LC 39 To Shiloh / · 17 00 Volusia County KENNEDY PARKWAY NORTH EXISTING FUTURE **FUTURE MANUFACTURING** SCRUB HABITAT/ POND/ BORROW AND PROCESSING PRESERVATION NEW HANGAR ROAD 7 POND 000 8 EARLY STAGE 0 0 HTGL OPERATIONS AREA HTOL OPERATIONS AREA TO O SUBORITAL/AVIATION SUBORITAL/AVIATION 00 BANANA CREEK To Titusville A LUTURE TAZARDOUS OPERATIONS / LAUNCH 0 JEHICLE PROCESSING AND LOADING WETLAND HABITAT / PRESERVATION **Existing Facilities and Infrastructure** Capital Improvement Projects A Runway - 15,000' x 300' (concrete) Fuel Farm 11 Propellant and Fuel Loading Area MAP LEGEND B Apron - 480' x 540' (concrete) 2 Taxiway Extension 2 Existing Road Improvements Manufacturing/Processing Taxiway (Towway) to LC-39 Area (concrete) Southfield Roadway / Utility / Railroad / 13 Off-site Wetlands Mitigation / Preservation Suborbital/Specialized Aviation Drainage Corridor Air Traffic Control Tower / Media Operations Building Existing Operations Midfield Roadway / Utility / Railroad / Taxiway (Towway) Widening to RLV Hangar Flight Operations Building and Parking Area Drainage Corridor Operations/Guest 13 Airfield Security Fencing Fire Station (ARFF) 5 Northfield Roadway / Utility / Railroad / 18 Suborbital Rocket Test Stand Drainage Corridor (G) RLV Hangar (Space Florida asset) Payement - Airfield and Roads New Flight Operations Facility Bentry Feature / Roadway (Convoy Vehicle Enclosure (equipment storage) Hazardous Operations/ 18 Maintenance & Storage Facility Administrative / Guest Area Launch Vehicle Processing Covered Equipment Storage 8 Guest Viewing and Parking Area Weather / Radar Sites Operated by Others Operations Hangar R Equipment Parking and Weather Instrumentation (renovate Convoy Vehicle Enclosure) Railroad Service

Cape Canaveral Spaceport **Horizontal Launch & Landing Facility** 



M Security Gate

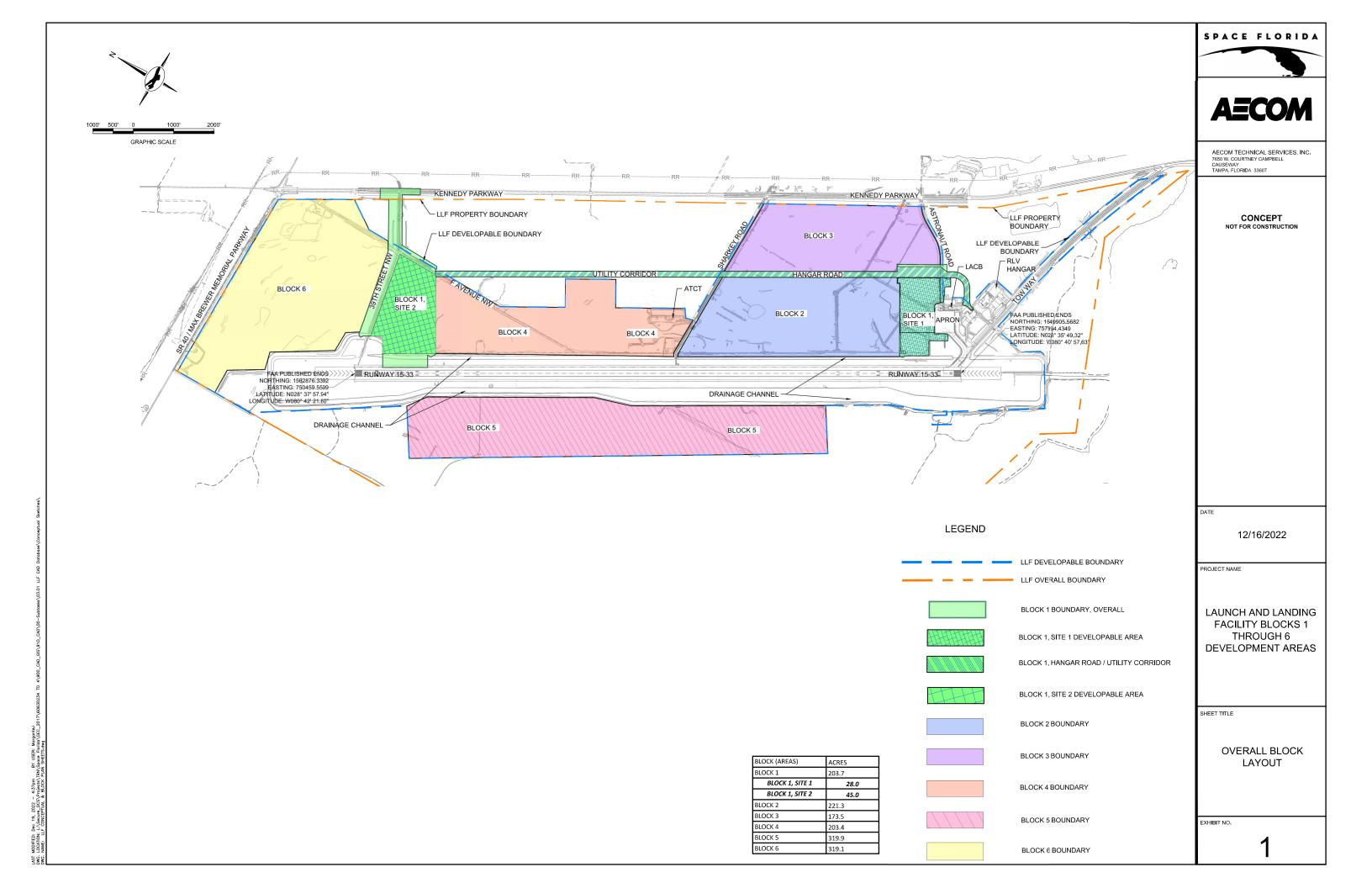
O Security Gate

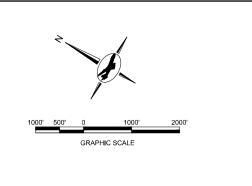
N Vertical Landing Test Facility (to be removed by others)

10 Security Gate (notional)







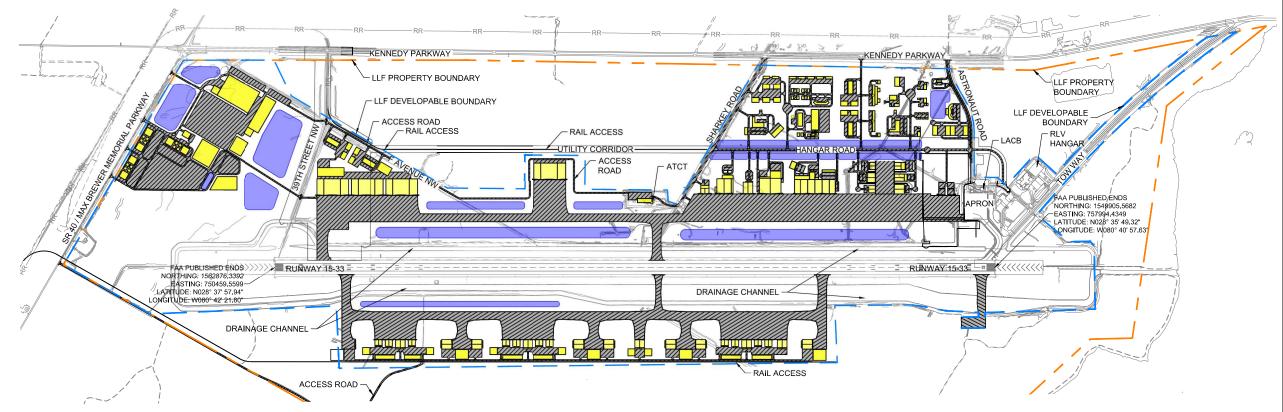






AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC. 7650 W. COURTNEY CAMPBELL CAUSEWAY TAMPA, FLORIDA 33607

CONCEPT NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



12/16/2022

PROJECT NAME

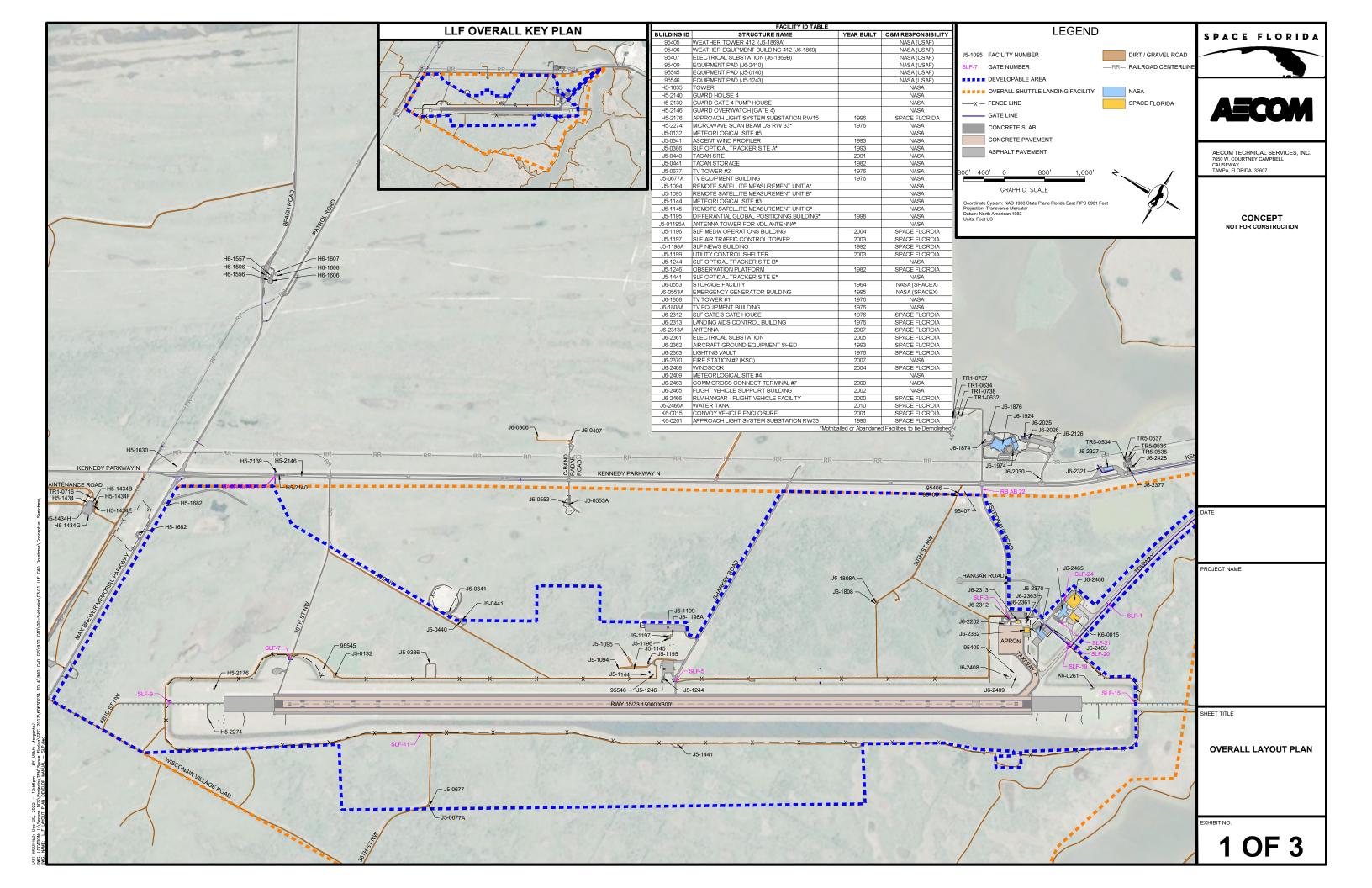
LAUNCH AND LANDING FACILITY BLOCKS 1 THROUGH 6 **DEVELOPMENT AREAS** 

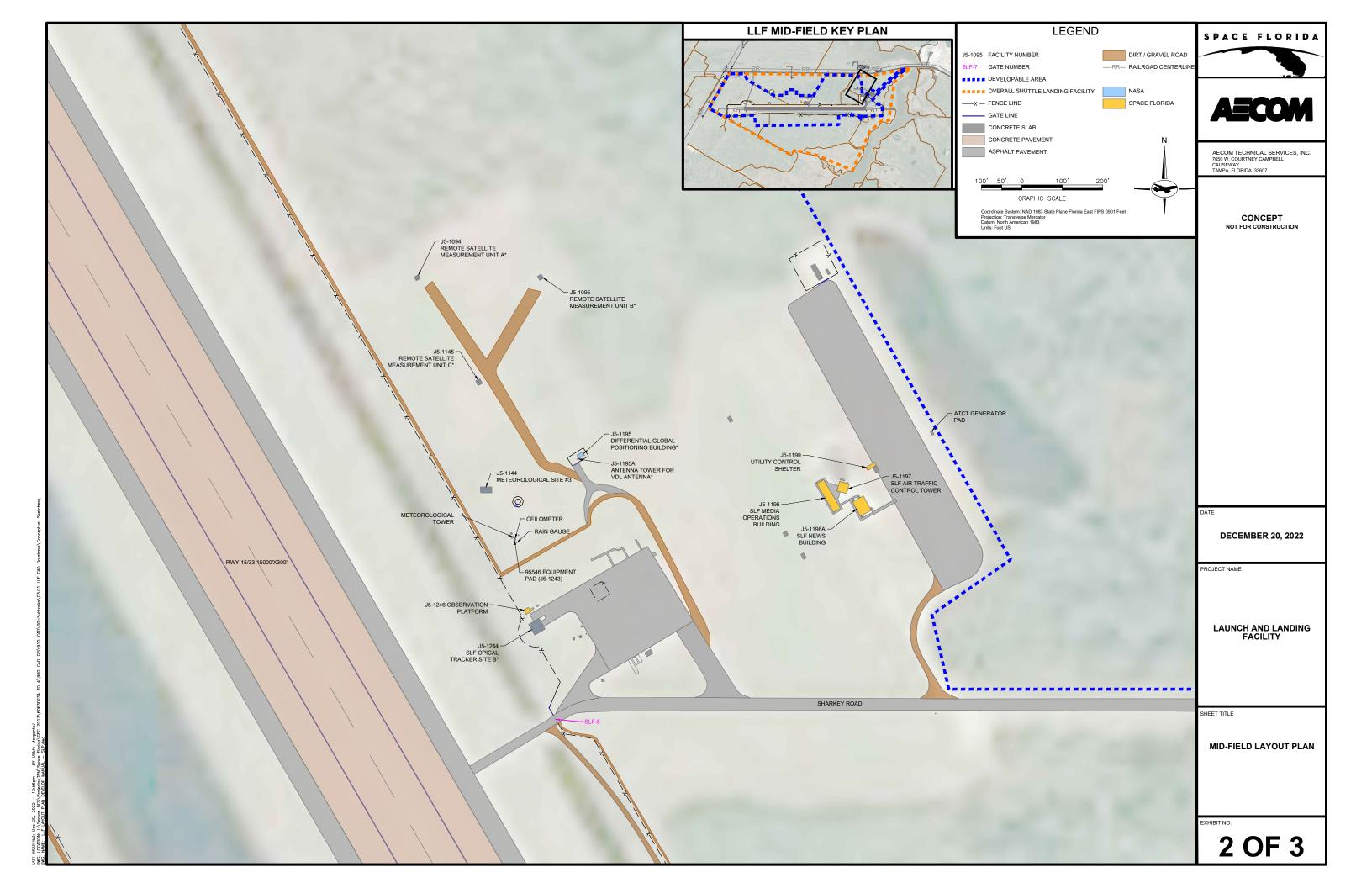
SHEET TITLE

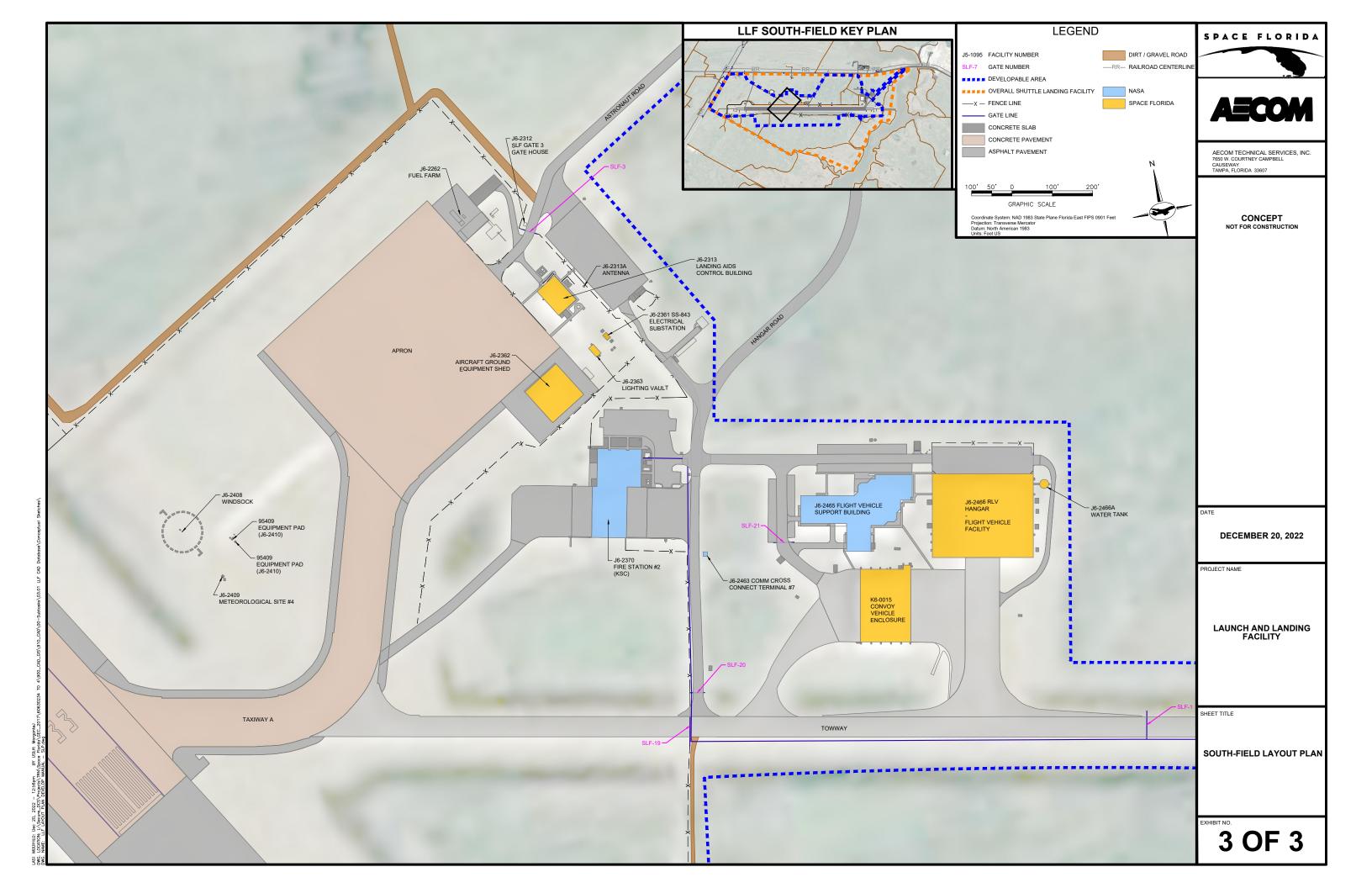
**OVERALL CONCEPTUAL** LAYOUT

EXHIBIT NO.

**LEGEND** LLF DEVELOPABLE BOUNDARY LLF OVERALL BOUNDARY PAVEMENT BUILDINGS WET RETENTION PONDS







#### SKETCH OF BOUNDARY SURVEY COMMENCEMENT ISTITUTIONAL SERVICES CONTRA SECTION AND DESCRIPTION P.O. BOX 21025, ISC-001 ENNEDY SPACE CENTER, FLORIDA 32 NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY TRIANGULATION STATION DISK "BLIND 1965" 22 A TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND LYING WITHIN THE BOUNDARY OF THE JOHN F. KENNEDY SPACE BEACH ROAD SR # 402 CENTER, AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 1075, AT PAGE 131 AND 132 OF THE N: 1567037.36 S89°49'08"F--- 4933 60 588°05'20"W 10221.46 E: 763443.85 PUBLIC RECORDS OF BREVARD COUNTY, FLORIDA AND BEING MORE FULLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: SFT #4 REBAR & CAP BEGINNING SET #4 COMMENCE AT AN UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY TRIANGULATION STATION ID:(LS 5208) SET IN THE TOP OF A CONCRETE MONUMENT STAMPED "BLIND 1965", SAID STATION HAVING REBAR & CAP A FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE VALUE OF NORTH 1567037.36 SURVEY FEET AND EAST ID:(LS 5208) 763443.85 SURVEY FEET, (NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983), SAID STATION IS ON RECORD WITH THE NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY (NGS) PUBLISHED DATA, THENCE SOUTH 88 DEGREES SUBCONTRACTOR IS NOT TO DISTURB I IN QUESTION AND NOTIFY THE CO 05 MINUTES 20 SECONDS WEST (GRID BEARING), FOR A DISTANCE OF 10221.46 FEET (GRID PECIFICATION: DISTANCE) TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, SAID POINT IS MARKED WITH A SET \*4 REBAR SECTION SECTIO STAMPED LS 5208; THENCE SOUTH 30 DEGREES 10 MINUTES 39 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE 26 OF 5947.22 FEET TO THE SOUTH 1/4 CORNER OF SECTION 26, TOWNSHIP 21 SOUTH, RANGE NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY TRIANGULATION STATION DISK "HAPPY 1965" 36 EAST, SAID CORNER IS MARKED WITH A FOUND 2" PIPE; THENCE SOUTH 29 DEGREES 09 MINUTES 59 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 8116.62 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF GOVERNMENT N: 1560894.78 LOT 3, SECTION 1, TOWNSHIP 22 SOUTH, RANGE 36 EAST, SAID CORNER IS MARK WITH A FOUND 1" E: 766895.54 2" PIF STEEL ROD; THENCE SOUTH 29 DEGREES 05 MINUTES 19 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 2918.60 (NO ID FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF GOVERNMENT LOT 8, SECTION 1, TOWNSHIP 22 SOUTH RANGE SOUTH & CORNER 36 EAST, SAID CORNER IS MARKED WITH A FOUND 1" STEEL ROD; THENCE SOUTH 29 DEGREES 13 SECTION 26 MINUTES 22 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 739.79 FEET TO A SET \*4 REBAR AND CAP STAMPED RGE 36 EAST LS 5208; THENCE SOUTH 40 DEGREES 54 MINUTES 39 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 4927.20 FEET TO A POINT ON THE ORDINARY HIGH WATER LINE OF BANANA CREEK, SAID POINT IS MARKED WITH A SET \*4 REBAR AND CAP STAMPED LS 5208; THENCE WESTERLY AND NORTHERLY ALONG THE CENTER SAID ORDINARY HIGH WATER LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 22489.63 FEET MORE OR LESS TO A POINT SECTION SECTIO ON THE WEST TOE OF SLOPE OF A DIKE ROAD, SAID POINT IS MARKED WITH A SET \*4 REBAR AND 34 KENNEDY SPACE SHUTTLE LANDING CAP STAMPED LS 5208; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG THE SAID WEST TOE OF SLOPE FOR A DISTANCE OF 3624.84 FEET MORE OR LESS TO A SET \*4 REBAR AND CAP STAMPED LS 5208; THENCE NORTH 90 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 00 SECONDS WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 762.01 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF GOVERNMENT LOT 4, SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 22 SOUTH, RANGE 36 EAST, SAID CORNER IS MARKED 4432.70 ACRES MORE/LESS WITH A FOUND \*5 REBAR; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 28 MINUTES 38 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 3, AND ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SECTION 34, SECTION 27, TOWNSHIP 36 21 SOUTH, RANGE 36 EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 11772.21 TO A SET \*4 REBAR AND CAP STAMPED LS TWP 21 SOUT TWP 21 SOUTH 5208; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 08 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 4933.60 TO TWP 22 SOUTH WP 22 SOUTH WEST LINE OF SECTION 3 STARKEY ROAD THE POINT OF BEGINNING. SOUTHWEST SET #4 FOUND CORNER REBAR & CAP #5 REBAR FOUND 1 GL-4, SEC 1 ID:(LS 5208) (NO ID) CONTAINING 4432.70 ACRES MORE OR LESS. STEEL ROD TWP 22 SOUTH SUBJECT TO ANY AGREEMENTS, EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD. RGE 36 EAST N90°00'00" 762.01 SURVEYORS NOTES: SECTION SECTIO CORNER SECTION TWP 22 SOUTH 1. MAP COORDINATES REFER TO THE FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM AND RGE 36 EAST ARE BASED ON THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983. PER 1990 ADJUSTMENT. 2. BEARINGS, DISTANCE AND COORDINATES REFER TO GRID. BOULEVARD 3. TO CONVERT GRID DISTANCE TO GROUND DISTANCE DIVIDE GRID DISTANCE BY 0.99995232556 (PROJECT SCALE FACTOR). CORNER GL-8, SEC 1 4. ADDITIONS OR DELETIONS TO THIS SURVEY MAP OR REPORT BY OTHER THAN THE SIGNING PARTY OR PARTIES IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE RGF 36 FAST SIGNING PARTY OR PARTIES. REBAR & CAP THIS SURVEY MAP AND REPORT OR THE COPIES THEREOF ARE NOT VALID WITHOUT ID:(LS 5208) TOW WAY THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER. SECTION 6. SURVEY FIELD DATE: 11-17-2013. SECTION SECTION AD FILE NO: CXXXXXXX.00 CERTIFICATION: REBAR & CAR I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE SURVEY DEPICTED HEREON ID:(LS 5208) 37 **BANANA CREEK** IS TRUE AND MEETS THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 5J-17 FLORIDA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027, FLORIDA STATUTES. IMAGERY SOURCE: LABINS 2012 AREAL NALD C. LANTHORNE, P.L.S. LEGEND ABBREVIATIONS: NORTH W: O ANGLE POINT BOUNDARY SURVEY WEST RGE: RANGE DONALD C. LANTHORNE, P.L.S. NO. 5208 GOVERNMENT LOT S: SOUTH SEC: SECTION GL: STATE OF FLORIDA • NGS SURVEY TRAVERSE STATION EAST TWP: TOWNSHIP ΙD: IDENTIFICATION 1"=1000"

SURVEY

BOUNDARY

#### POINT OF COMMENCEMENT NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY TRIANGULATION STATION DISK BLIND 1965' N: 1567037.36 S88°05'20"W .10221.46 E: 763443.85 S 89°49'08" E 4933.60' S POINT OF BEGINNING SET #4 0°28' REBAR & CAP ID:(LS 5208) NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY TRIANGULATION STATION DISK S 34°05'54 832.87 "HAPPY 1965 N: 1560894.78 E: 766895.54 ≥ LINE TABLE 16'32" BEARING DISTANCE L-1 S 12°45'00" E 189.40' L-2 S 30°29'42" W 2077.7 ACRES 9 N5702217" L-3 S 59°47'40" W 926.59' MORE/LESS S \* 1291.11 L-4 | S 28°37'36" E | 493.14' L-5 S 12°28'18" W 247.50' S 29°39'29" E L-6 S 77°31'42" E 880.28' 1607.13' S 11°46'58" W 595.46' L-8 S 40°54'39" E 623.31' L-10 S 31°31'53" F 423.05' L-11 S 9°48'01" W 119.90' 460°29'00' L-12 | S 57°22'17" W | 320.12' L-13 N 30°44'19" W 502.22' L-14 N 57°22'17" E | 231.00' L-15 S 30°44'19" E 365.15' L-16 N 57°22'17" E 93.61' L-17 N 27°17'15" W 667.55' L-18 N 19°50'15" W 719.43' N 90°00'00" E 3343.38 SURVEYORS NOTES: . MAP COORDINATES REFER TO THE FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM AND ARE BASED ON THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983. PER 1990 ADJUSTMENT R 1253.58' L 641.05' CA29°17'58" BEARINGS, DISTANCE AND 189.48 COORDINATES REFER TO GRID. 1146.42' 3. TO CONVERT GRID DISTANCE TO GROUND L 428.69' CA 21°25'30" DISTANCE DIVIDE GRID DISTANCE BY 0.99995232556 (PROJECT SCALE FACTOR). 4. ADDITIONS OR DELETIONS TO THIS SURVEY MAP OR REPORT BY OTHER THAN THE SIGNING PARTY OR PARTIES IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE SIGNING PARTY OR PARTIES. 5. THIS SURVEY MAP AND REPORT OR THE COPIES THEREOF ARE NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE 558°46'23" W AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER. CERTIFICATION: LEGEND I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE SURVEY DEPICTED HEREON O ANGLE POINT IS TRUE AND MEETS THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS ◆ NGS SURVEY TRAVERSE STATION SET FORTH BY THE FLORIDA BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS AND MAPPERS IN CHAPTER 5J-17 FLORIDA ABBREVIATIONS: ADMINISTRATIVE CODE, PURSUANT TO SECTION 472.027, FLORIDA STATUTES. TOWNSHIP TWP: NORTH N٠ SOUTH RGF: RANGE Si SEC: SECTION E٠ EAST

W١

WEST

DONALD C. LANTHORNE, P.L.S. NO. 5208

STATE OF FLORIDA

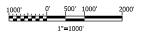
## SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION

SHUTTLE LANDING FACILITY DEVELOPABLE AREA

A TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND LYING WITHIN THE BOUNDARY OF THE JOHN F. KENNEDY SPACE CENTER, AS DESCRIBED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 1075, AT PAGE 131 AND 132 OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF BREVARD COUNTY, FLORIDA AND BEING MORE FULLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCE AT AN UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY TRIANGULATION STATION SET IN THE TOP OF A CONCRETE MONUMENT STAMPED "BLIND 1965", SAID STATION HAVING A FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE VALUE OF NORTH 1567037.36 SURVEY FEET AND EAST 763443.85 SURVEY FEET, (NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983), SAID STATION IS ON RECORD WITH THE NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY (NGS) PUBLISHED DATA, THENCE SOUTH 88 DEGREES 05 MINUTES 20 SECONDS WEST (GRID BEARING), FOR A DISTANCE OF 10221.46 FEET (GRID DISTANCE) TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, SAID POINT IS MARKED WITH A SET \*4 REBAR STAMPED LS 5208; THENCE SOUTH 30 DEGREES 10 MINUTES 39 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 1890.19 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 34 DEGREES 05 MINUTES 54 SECONDS WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 832.87 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 16 MINUTES 32 SECONDS WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 3770.30 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 29 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 29 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 1607.13 FEET; THENCE NORTH 60 DEGREES 29 MINUTES 04 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 700.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 29 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 29 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 1250.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 60 DEGREES 29 MINUTES 04 SECONDS WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 700.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 29 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 29 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 1725.45 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 55 DEGREES 07 MINUTES 45 SECONDS WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 237.76 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 12 DEGREES 45 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 189.40 FEET; THENCE NORTH 90 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 3343.38 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 29 DEGREES Ø9 MINUTES 59 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 2097.84 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 29 DEGREES 05 MINUTES 19 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 1936.67 FEET TO A POINT ON A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 1146.42 FEET TO WHICH A RADIAL LINE BEARS NORTH 38 DEGREES Ø4 MINUTES 48 SECONDS WEST; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY 428.69 FEET ALONG THE SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 21 DEGREES 25 MINUTES 30 SECONDS; THENCE ON A TANGENT LINE SOUTH 30 DEGREES 29 MINUTES 42 SECONDS WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 354.14 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST HAVING A RADIUS OF 1253.58 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY 641.05 FEET ALONG SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 29 DEGREES 17 MINUTES 58 SECONDS TO A TANGENT LINE; THENCE SOUTH 59 DEGREES 47 MINUTES 40 SECONDS WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 926.59 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 28 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 36 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 493.14 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 12 DEGREES 28 MINUTES 18 SECONDS WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 247.50 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 77 DEGREES 31 MINUTES 42 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 880.28 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 11 DEGREES 46 MINUTES 58 SECONDS WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 595.46 FEET TO A POINT ON A TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 20728.47 FEET TO WHICH A RADIAL LINE BEARS NORTH 11 DEGREES 46 MINUTES 58 SECONDS EAST; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY 4242.71 FEET ALONG THE SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 11 DEGREES 43 MINUTES 38 SECONDS TO A NON-TANGENT LINE; THENCE SOUTH 40 DEGREES 54 MINUTES 39 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 623.31 FEET TO A POINT OF CUSP WITH A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST HAVING A RADIUS OF 20468.23 TO WHICH A RADIAL LINE BEARS NORTH 25 DEGREES 12 MINUTES 08 SECONDS EAST; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY 5661.78 FEET ALONG THE SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 15 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 56 SECONDS TO A TANGENT LINE; THENCE SOUTH 09 DEGREES 21 MINUTES 12 SECONDS WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 878.25 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 31 DEGREES 31 MINUTES 53 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 423.05 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 09 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 01 SECONDS WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 119.90 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 58 DEGREES 46 MINUTES 23 SECONDS WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 1335.27 FEET; THENCE NORTH 31 DEGREES 59 MINUTES 45 SECONDS WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 2297.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 57 DEGREES 22 MINUTES 17 SECONDS WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 320.12 FEET; THENCE NORTH 30 DEGREES 44 MINUTES 19 SECONDS WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 502.22 FEET; THENCE NORTH 57 DEGREES 22 MINUTES 17 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 231.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 30 DEGREES 44 MINUTES 19 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 365.15 FEET; THENCE NORTH 57 DEGREES 22 MINUTES 17 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 93.61 FEET; THENCE NORTH 27 DEGREES 17 MINUTES 15 SECONDS WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 667.55 FEET; THENCE NORTH 19 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 15 SECONDS WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 719.43 FEET; THENCE NORTH 30 DEGREES 44 MINUTES 19 SECONDS WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 1620.72 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 57 DEGREES MINUTES 22 SECONDS 17 WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 1189.48 FEET; THENCE NORTH 30 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 27 SECONDS WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 10375.99 FEET; THENCE NORTH 57 DEGREES 22 MINUTES 17 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 1297.77 FEET; THENCE NORTH 32 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 43 SECONDS WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 3884.15 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 28 MINUTES 38 SECONDS WEST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 2076.81 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 08 SECONDS EAST, FOR A DISTANCE OF 4933.60 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 2077.7 ACRES MORE OR LESS.
SUBJECT TO ANY AGREEMENTS, EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD.





INSTITUTIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT P.O. BOX 21025, ISC-001 KENNEDY SPACE CENTER, FLORIDA 32815

ARDOUS MATERIALS:

SUSPECTED LEAD

LISTED BELOW ARE THE KNOWN HAZARDOUS MATERIALS RELATED TO THIS PROJECT, REFER T SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION A HEQUIREMENTS.

F THE SUBCONTRICTOR ENCOUNTERS OR SUSPECTANY UNDERTHED HAZARDOUS MATERIAL THAT PREVENTS THEM FROM PERFORMING THE CONTRA WORK SUBCONTRACTOR IS NOT TO DISTURB THE MATERIAL IN QUESTION AND NOTIFY THE CONTRACADMINISTRATOR AT ONCE.

SPECIFICATION:
THESE DRAWINGS ARE PART OF A CONSTRUCTION
DOCUMENT BID SET WHICH INCLUDES SPECIFICATION
WARRYSYNGEN

BAR SCALE

I F. KENNEDY SPACE CENTER, NASA
ENNEDY SPACE CENTER, FLORIDA
KENNEDY SPACE CENTER
SHUTTLE LANDING FACILITY
DEVELOPABLE AREA
LEASE DESCRIPTION

	Ž						L								
8	REVISIONS:														
		PC.		ww.	2	000	CENA	EAIT	DESA	v.			TATE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN	Ve n	
	CAL	A AD	c u	SCD.	ron	AN	rui	FOS	OT	WNG ICR	TIAN	N C	XONN	COTE	i

CONTROL WHEN CONSERVENT CHANGES SPECIALTING OR OF CHANGES SPECIALTING OR OF CHANGES SPECIALTING OR OF CHANGES SPECIAL OR CHANGE

TECHNICAL SERVICES, NO.

COPYPIGHT 2009 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED, REPRODUCTION OR
ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS—GRAPHIC, ELECTRONIC, MECHANICAL, I

DONALD C. LANTHORNE, P.L.S.

DEVELOPABLE AREA LEASE DESCRIPTION

> V-1 SHEET 1 0/ 1



# Cape Canaveral Spaceport Development Manual

# **VOLUME 2**

# **KENNEDY SPACE CENTER**

CHAPTER 3
EXPLORATION PARK

## **Table of Contents**

SECT	ION 1 - INTRODUCTION	2
1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Exploration Park Area Overview and Description	2
SECT	TON 2 - PROCESSES	3
2.1	Tenant Eligibility and Park Use Guidelines	3
	Project Type, Permitted Uses and Prohibited Uses	
SECT	ION 3 – DESIGN STANDARDS	5
3.1	Key Design Principles	5
3.2	Planning Guidelines	6
3.3	Security and Life Safety	.10
3.4	Architectural	.10
3.5	Buffer Areas/Irrigation	.12
3.6	Utility/Infrastructure Coordination	
APPE	NDICES	

## **SECTION 1 - INTRODUCTION**

## 1.1 Introduction

Exploration Park ("the Park") is a leading-edge research and innovation business park at Kennedy Space Center (KSC), located within Cape Canaveral Spaceport (CCS), Florida. Exploration Park shall possess an evident sense of place, character and functionality representing the priorities and aspirations of Space Florida (SF), National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), KSC, and its Tenants. Refer to Appendix 2-3A.2 for the Park's Development Concept Plan.

Potential Exploration Park Tenants can request to review the agreement between SF and NASA titled, "NASA John F. Kennedy Space Center Enhanced Use Lease", dated December 19, 2008 from SF. Potential Exploration Park Tenants can request to review the "Exploration Park at Kennedy Space Center Declaration of Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions" (CCRs), dated September 20, 2012, herein referred to as the Agreement.

## 1.2 Exploration Park Area Overview and Description

The land area identified in the Agreement to SF comprises of the SLSL, Phase 1, Phase 2, and Phase 3 etc. The SLSL is approximately 45 acres, Phase 1 is approximately 60 acres, and Phase 2 is approximately 139 acres. Phase 3 (South Campus) is approximately 90 acres. Figure 1 below shows these areas within Exploration Park.



**Figure 1: Exploration Park Property Areas** 

## **SECTION 2 - PROCESSES**

## 2.1 Tenant Eligibility and Park Use Guidelines

SF in conjunction with NASA shall have the right to approve, disapprove, or approve subject to conditions, all uses and Tenants for Exploration Park. Without limiting NASA's right or discretion to approve or disapprove each use and Tenant, the following criteria shall serve as a guideline for Tenant eligibility to sublease from SF, a dedicated development site, building, or space within a multi-tenant facility. The criteria which serve as guidelines are:

- a) Activities which have a requirement or demonstrated benefit for close proximity to KSC / Cape Canaveral Space Force Station (CCSFS) facilities or personnel, are related to the NASA mission, or are related to space commerce and commercialization;
- b) Activities related to research and technology development with known or potential application to activities in space or improvement of life on earth, including but not limited to, energy-related, life sciences, or environmental activities;
- c) Activities of an academic/educational nature with current or potential partnership with NASA/CCAFS;
- d) Activities offering support services that may reasonably be required by the Park Tenants or resident government and contractor organizations of KSC/CCAFS, e.g. technical support, business services, and incidental, limited retail support services as deemed appropriate to support the needs of Tenants. Retail sales shall not significantly compete with merchandise sales of the KSC Visitor Complex.

The above criteria are intended to operate as general description of the types of Exploration Park activities which SF considers desirable and are not intended to operate as a limitation on SF's right to approve or disapprove uses, Tenants, or activities within the Park. The above criteria are not intended to grant any rights or benefits to, or be enforceable by, any Park Tenants, users, occupants, or any third party.

## 2.2 Project Type, Permitted Uses and Prohibited Uses

Tenants shall adhere to the following project types, permitted uses, and prohibited uses as mandated by the Agreement.

## 2.2.1 Permitted Uses

SF has the right to approve all uses and Tenants in Exploration Park. Subject to such approval, each parcel and the improvements constructed thereon may be used for light manufacturing and assembly, office, processing, professional, laboratory, research, development, education and such other uses and activities as are permitted under those laws or ordinances which may be appropriated to such parcel and which are expressly sanctioned and approved by SF. Such uses will be undertaken subject to the terms of this agreement and the limitations imposed by applicable laws, ordinances, and the Agreement. The existence of a less stringent requirement under applicable laws and ordinances will not excuse adherence to any stricter requirement under this agreement.

## 2.2.2 Prohibited Uses

The Agreement prohibits certain uses in Exploration Park including highly hazardous activities; heavy industrial manufacturing; warehousing as a stand-alone use; hotels or other major tourist facilities; and political, social or religious affiliated organizations. In addition to those uses prohibited by the Agreement, the following uses are prohibited:

- The manufacture, storage or distribution of products which increase fire, explosion or other hazards on adjacent parcels or areas adjacent to the property;
- b) Any business or operation which creates a public or private nuisance, or the emission of a dust, odor, smoke or gases deemed by SF to be hazardous or unreasonable;
- c) Any residential dwelling or hotels or motels;
- d) Any amusements or game rooms or similar establishments including, without limitation to, the use of pinball machines, electronic games or similar apparatus;
- e) Any building, improvement or use which violates applicable federal, state or local law;
- f) Mobile home parks or trailer courts, either temporary or permanent;
- g) Junkyard;
- h) Vehicle or equipment disassembly, provided that vehicle service maintenance performed entirely in an enclosed building may be proposed as a permitted use subject to approval by SF;
- i) Mining or drilling for and/or removal of coal, oil, gas or other minerals;
- j) Commercial excavation of building or construction materials or quarrying of any materials;
- k) Composting;
- I) Dumping, disposal, incineration or reduction of garbage, sewage, offal or other refuse;
- m) Husbandry of animals, fowl or fish;
- n) Any activity involving the generation, storage, treatment, disposal, handling or use of hazardous waste, hazardous substances, toxic substances or hazardous materials which are in violation of applicable federal, state or local laws or regulations; and,
- The installation of storage tanks, including, without limitation, those used for storage of water, propane gas or other fuels or chemicals, unless first approved in writing by SF.

## **SECTION 3 – DESIGN STANDARDS**

## 3.1 Key Design Principles

There are four key design principles that govern the organization and character of open spaces and buildings for Exploration Park: Connectivity, Community, Cohesiveness, and Sustainability. These principles establish consistency and evoke a distinctive setting and sense of place across the Park's development.

## 3.1.1. Connectivity

Both physical and visual connections are encouraged to facilitate movement throughout the Park and to foster a sense of unity. A network of roadway and pedestrian circulation systems serves to physically link buildings and open spaces throughout the Park. While the predominant roadway system provides a sense of order and organization to the development of the Park, the freedom of pedestrian movement shall be given priority. Connectivity is achieved by establishing an axis of sightlines that visually links focal points throughout the Park. See Appendix 2-3B for typical roadway sections for Exploration Park. Tenant, as part of a development project, is expected to extend sidewalks and/or walking trails beyond their parcel limits to offer Park occupants more connections.

## 3.1.2. Community

The guidelines support a hierarchy of communal spaces that encourages interaction among the Park's users. These spaces shall be organized around specific program clusters, re-orienting individuals in laboratories and offices to larger communities within their respective areas. These communal spaces, in turn, are visually and physically connected to larger, more collective space. They also provide a favorable image of the Park's mission to the surrounding KSC and Central Florida — Space Coast community.



## 3.1.3. Cohesiveness

Cohesiveness aims to promote visual consistency among the Park's architecture and landscape over the course of development. Collectively, adjacent buildings maintain similarity by abiding to a common strategy of massing, orientation, and general organization. Building designers are encouraged to incorporate a complementary palette of materials and colors. The Park's landscape maintains cohesiveness through the consistent use of native plant material, paving materials, signage and lighting. Cohesiveness among the Park's buildings and open space enhances the legibility and identity of the Park and promotes collaboration among its users. Through the review process of SF, the Park's cohesiveness shall be ensured.

## 3.1.4. Sustainability

Construction in Exploration Park shall meet, as a minimum, the sustainable design standards represented by one of the three sustainable rating systems identified in section 255.253, Florida Statutes, that are also identified below as NASA-approved. Rating system standards approved by NASA include United States Green Building Council (USGBC), Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) NC rating system, the Green Building Initiative's Green Globes (GBIGG) NC rating system, and the Florida Green Building Coalition (FGBC) commercial standards. The latest released version of the selected rating system in effect at the time design work commences on a given project shall be utilized for that project.

Construction shall meet, at a minimum, one of the following levels under the selected rating system: LEED "Silver," FGBC "Silver," or GBIGG "2 Globes," unless it has been clearly demonstrated that such levels are not feasible due to the nature of the construction or planned operations, and a waiver has been granted by NASA-KSC. Each NASA Form 1509 submittal shall be accompanied by information identifying which sustainable building rating system is being followed, which rating level is being pursued, what specific track and/or level within the applicable sustainable building rating system is being followed (e.g. Building Design and Construction, Commercial Building, etc.) and if certification is or is not being pursued. NASA-KSC will review the proposed level to determine whether it meets the requirements of this Section 6.3 before approving the NASA Form 1509.

Certification of the project by the rating system organization is not mandatory but is strongly encouraged. In lieu of certification, a qualified third-party hired by Tenant and approved by the SF Building Department may perform rating system verification checks during planning, design, construction and operational phases to score and certify the project using the selected rating system scorecard/checklist. Credentials for the qualified third-party shall be provided to NASA-KSC. The project will be registered with the rating system agency and the scoring documentation demonstrating that the project meets the agreed upon rating level shall be provided to NASA-KSC prior to the certificate of occupancy being issued by SF. Appropriate credit for SF's Exploration Park infrastructure design and site features may be counted toward each facility project's score in determining compliance with the selected rating system.

## 3.2 Planning Guidelines

The guidelines below address recommended strategies for both Phase 1 and 2 of the Park. Phase 1 of the Park is intended to be a campus setting consisting of offices and research & development (R&D) facilities for the advancement of space-related research, space craft, fabrication and assembly.

Phases 2 and 3 of the Park are intended for space craft fabrication, assembly, and processing in larger and more isolated facilities. Therefore, some of the recommended guidelines for Phase 1 are not applicable to Phases 2 and 3. Recommendations that are not applicable to Phases 2 and 3 are shown in *italics*.

All coordination and clarifications shall be submitted to SF. In case of discrepancies, SF manager shall decide.

## 3.2.1. Key Design Principles

The Open Space Guidelines recommend strategies for the creation of inviting outdoor spaces that contribute to the interaction of all users of the Park. The adoption of these recommendations will positively influence the ways in which these spaces are used, the frequency of their use, and their impact for a healthy work environment. Well-articulated open space, defined either by adjacent buildings, landscape elements, or pedestrian paths, should serve as places of respite and engagement with colleagues. Open spaces and building courtyards should be designed as intentional places, enhancing connectivity between and among buildings, not as "land left over". Recommendations fostering a secure, comfortable, and welcoming atmosphere for open space activity will contribute to the Park's overall sense of community. Durability and ease of maintenance will ensure the long-term success of these important outdoor spaces.

The Park lies within the Merritt Island National Wildlife Refuge (MINWR) where natural habitat protection and restoration should also be part of the overall open space strategy. Existing wetlands should be protected and enhanced through integrated stormwater management and treatment plans that capture runoff from the developed areas. Landscape materials located along the drainage courses should be native to the area further expanding the existing habitat. The following recommendations should be used as guidelines for design at Exploration Park:

- a) Categorize outdoor areas by their likely or intended use and level of activity: direct pedestrian transit, casual pedestrian passage, personal solitude, quiet reflection, informal social engagement by both small and large groups, and structured activities (i.e. scheduled discussion, recreation, social gatherings).
- b) Develop outdoor rooms (courts, arcades, cloisters, plazas) in locations that will invite convenient access and use.



- c) Outdoor spaces should be scaled and proportional in response to their intended or presumed use: smaller spaces for intimate gatherings, large spaces for collective social uses.
- d) While preserving the continuity of experience and expression in the design of all open space, such areas should also be individualized, both in response to their intended use and as a means to grant each a unique identity. Landscape features such as fountains and other water elements, sculptures, framed vistas, and specialized planting areas may be employed as focal signatures for individual outdoor spaces.
- e) Where large-scaled activities and social uses are anticipated, create broadly open, flat lawns or plazas. Provide shaded edges with seating for passive outdoor activities.



- f) Identify areas of highest population density and pedestrian traffic (particularly those adjacent to major building entries) and consider them for use as outdoor cafés and meeting areas. Based on anticipated intensity of use, provide adequately scaled seating, lighting, power and data resources, and shade structures.
- g) Provide comfortable outdoor seating. Although the scale, configuration, and design of this seating should vary in response to each open space's intended or anticipated use, the style, color, and materials of the seating should be drawn from a common design vocabulary. Provide appropriate outdoor accessories: trash receptacles, information kiosks, and directional signage, also drawn from a common design vocabulary.



h) Orient open spaces to take best advantage of solar warming in winter and conversely, provide such spaces with areas of shade in summer, either through the use of landscape elements or physical structures (trellises, overhangs, canopies, shelters, and other building elements). Anticipate the effect of adverse weather events – for example wind and/or rain and provide appropriately scaled and oriented responses: screening or shelter and solar orientation.

- Screen outdoor spaces from adjacent distractions through the use of arcades, colonnades, gateways, plantings, walls or fences while still preserving an inviting, welcoming character.
- j) If the specific building design includes an arrival forecourt, provide outdoor space features to accommodate both passive and active uses as they relate to the building. Consider including site walls to define edges and bollards to define limits for vehicles. Achieve a pedestrian-scale arrival that reduces the scale of buildings; strategies include an overhead plane of trees and seating areas.
- k) For the construction of all outdoor spaces, use durable materials including masonry, architectural concrete, break-resistant glazing and non-corrosive metals. The colors and finishes of these materials are to be drawn from a common and complementary palette subject to approval by SF.

## 3.2.2. Pedestrian Accommodation

To the extent that pedestrian pathways offer opportunities for incidental social interaction, accommodations are also recommended to foster collaboration by incorporating shaded respites and break points. The following recommendations shall be used as guidelines for design at Exploration Park:

- a) At major pedestrian intersections, strategically position breakout areas designed to offer seating and collaborative opportunities.
- b) Safety and security should be a primary design consideration; include security 'blue light' call boxes appropriately space along walkways.

### 3.2.3. Vehicular Accommodations

These vehicular accommodations link campus destinations but are subordinate to pedestrian movement as a means to promote connectivity. The following recommendations shall be used as guidelines for design at Exploration Park:

- a) Develop a hierarchy of vehicular use based on the anticipated volume and specific need for access including daily commuting, alternative non-pedestrian transit (bicycles), visitor arrival and departure, service and delivery access and emergency access. This hierarchy shall discourage intra
  - campus vehicular transit and limit the intersection of roadways with major pedestrian paths, favoring pedestrians and bicycles over service and private vehicles in multi-modal areas. Utilize this hierarchical system to inform the specific design of each roadway.
- b) Design streets throughout the Park for safe multi-modal movement. Where feasible, segregate commuter and visitor traffic from service and delivery traffic.
- c) Provide facilities and amenities that promote alternative means of travel to and from the Park, such as car-pool information kiosks, ride share programs, bulletin boards, bus shelters, shuttle stops, maps, and visitor directions.



- d) Place required bicycle parking areas along multi-modal streets and near major activity centers, building entryways and major open spaces.
- e) Establish drop-off zones near major activity centers and building entries for convenient use. Provide shelter and seating for waiting areas, attractive landscaping, and adequate lighting.

## 3.3 Security and Life Safety

To promote community, designs shall address the Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles of informal surveillance, lighting, defensible space, appropriate landscaping and logical wayfinding. Design shall maximize visibility and foster positive interactions among the users of the Park, except for required utility screening. In addition, certain hazardous materials will not be permitted in Exploration Park and are addressed in the Exploration Park CCR. Any design issues pertaining to life safety and security are to be coordinated with SF and meet the requirements of the FBC and NASA AHJ.

## 3.4 Architectural

The Tenant will be required to complete and submit the Exploration Park Declaration of Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions (CCR) Checklist (refer to Appendix 2-3D) to SF with the Architectural Review Committee submittal package. During the design phase, Tenant shall coordinate with SF.

## 3.4.1. Building Aesthetics

Recognizing Tenant buildings need to be designed to meet the operational needs of the specific Tenant, the following guidelines are provided relative to the aesthetics of the structures.

a) The designs of buildings within the Park are to be timeless and not connected to a specific style of architecture. New buildings shall reflect a 'family resemblance' to existing buildings in the Park through common references to size, scale, massing of similar forms, and compatible building materials.

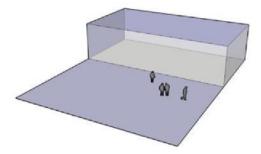


Figure 2: Inappropriate articulation for building entry

- b) Program requirements should be balanced with the desire to maintain the overall Park sense of place, so that buildings should generally respond to the heights of buildings around them. Heights of buildings organized around defined open-spaces or corridors shall be in the same range to ensure consistency and legibility of the buildings edge.
- c) Building widths will be determined by the optimal floorplates of their specific use and program requirements. Building design should allow for optimized daylighting. Overall building length shall be limited to avoid excessive consumption of land and to avoid creating a barrier-effect.
- d) To assist with campus wayfinding, building entries shall be obvious, accessible and clearly visible from the main corridors and access routes.
- e) Primary building facades should avoid long or massive uninterrupted walls with no relationship to human scale and shall, therefore, be articulated through changes in material, color texture, or planes.

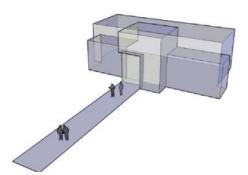
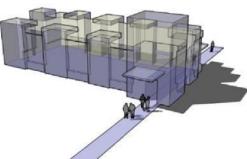


Figure 3: Appropriate articulation for building entry



## 3.4.2. Signage

Figure 4: Over articulation for building entry

Signage shall conform to the requirements of Volume 2, Chapter 1, Section 3.83 Design Standards Signage.

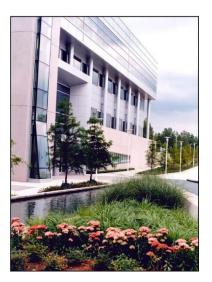
Signs should be designed to signal the Park's entry, convey information and assist with wayfinding, promoting the Park's connectivity and collegiality. The standards further promote cohesiveness by providing a consistent approach to the design of signs. Standards for the use of legible, durable and low maintenance signs will contribute to the Park's cohesiveness. The design of the sign family should have an obvious continuity and relationship to one another through the use of branding designations, font, color, materials, profile and scale. See Appendix 2-3C for additional information for wayfinding signage.

## 3.5 Buffer Areas/Irrigation

Unless otherwise expressly approved in writing by SF, each parcel shall have landscaped buffer areas along its boundary lines as follows:

- a) 25 feet adjacent to the curb of all streets; and
- b) 15 feet along Parcel lot lines adjacent to other Parcels.

All of the above buffer areas located within any parcel shall be landscaped and maintained by the lessee of such parcel. All such buffer areas which are located adjacent to any of the identified roads or streets (including, without limitation, the portion thereof located within any public right-of-way) shall be required to be irrigated at the cost of the lessee of such parcel. Parking shall not be permitted within these buffer areas, but vehicular access will be permitted to cross the buffers in such locations as are approved by SF.



## 3.6 Utility/Infrastructure Coordination

The SF Operation and Maintenance Manager / Contractor will be the point of contact for all utility coordination, roadway closures, and necessary outages for water, sewer, power, communications, and irrigation systems. The point(s) of contact will be identified by SF at the initial kickoff meeting. The SF Operation and Maintenance Manager / Contractor will also be the point of contact for any necessary NASA provided coordination.

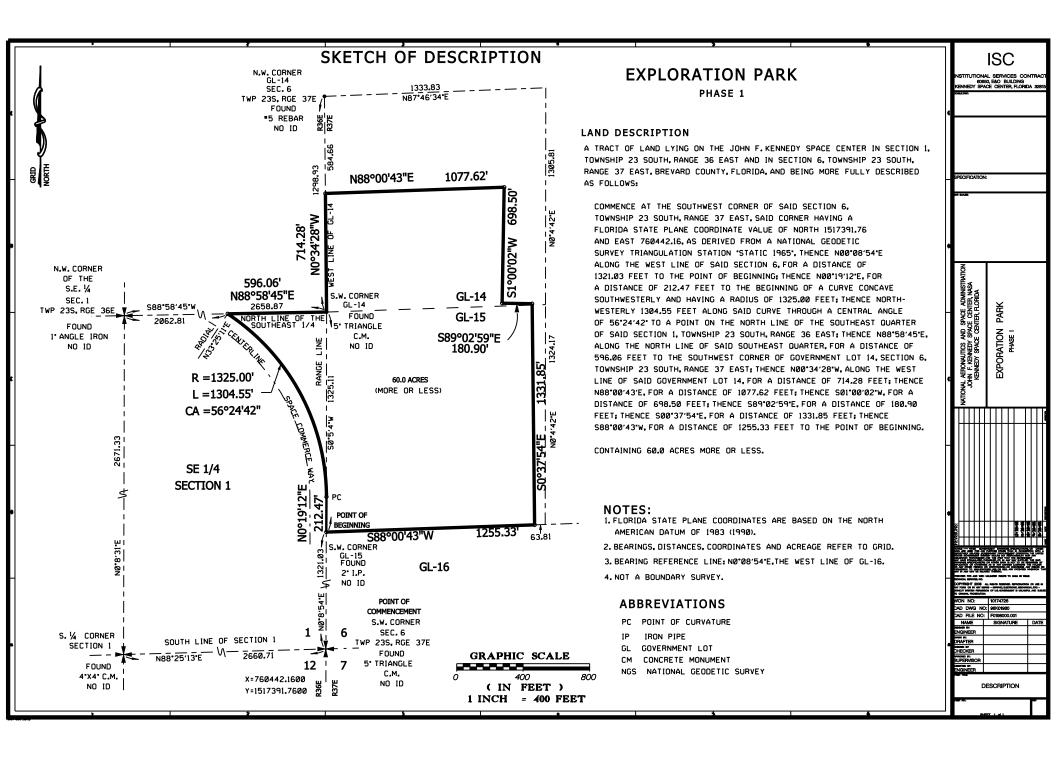
## **APPENDICES**

- 2-3A EXPLORATION PARK LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS
- 2-3B ROAD CROSS SECTIONS
- 2-3C WAYFINDING SIGNS
- 2-3D EXPLORATION PARK AT KSC DECLARATION OF COVENANTS, CONDITIONS, & RESTRICTIONS CHECKLIST

## **APPENDIX 2-3A – EXPLORATION PARK LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS**

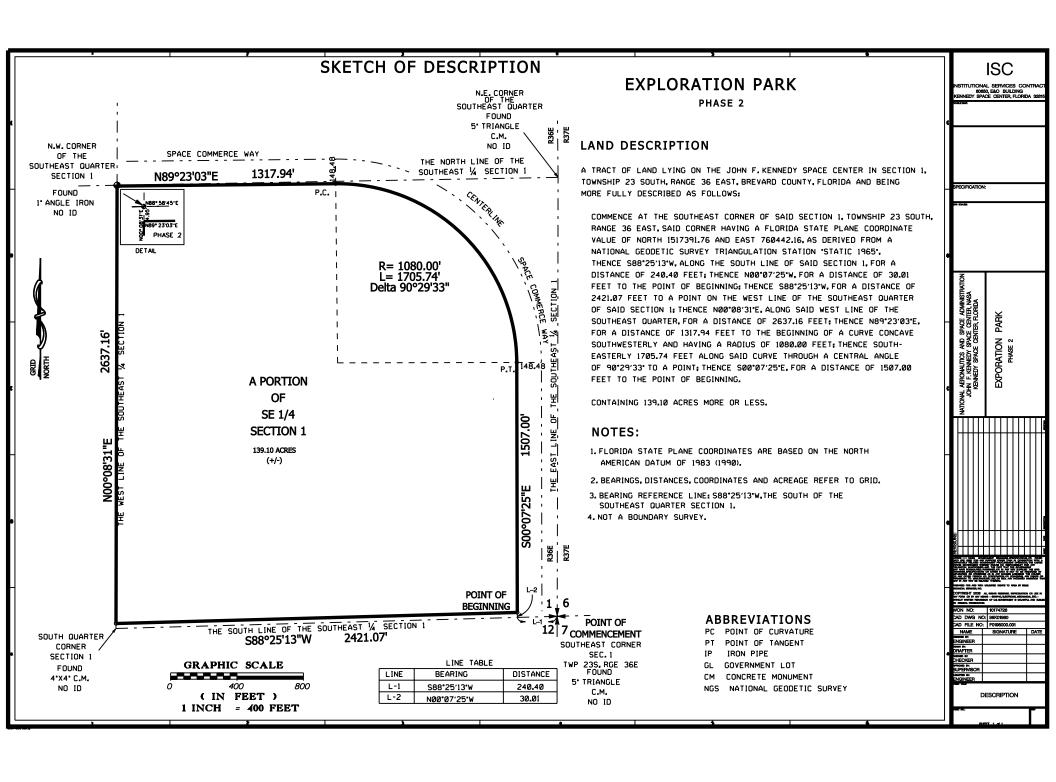
(Per NASA John F. Kennedy Space Center Enhanced Use Lease", dated December 19, 2008)

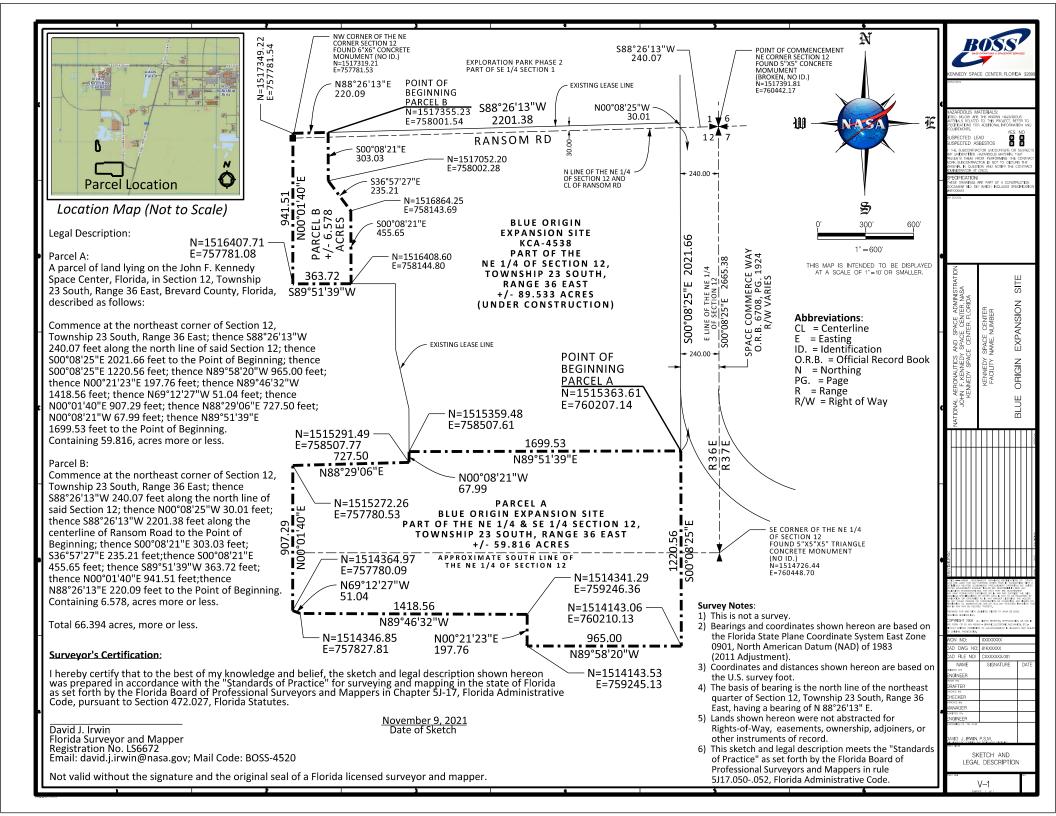
- 1. Exploration Park Phase 1
- 2. Exploration Park Phase 1a
- 3. Exploration Park Phase 1b
- 4. Exploration Park Phase 2
- 5. Exploration Park Phase 3
- 6. Exploration Park Phase 4 (Future)
- 7. Site Development Master Plan/Parcel Layout

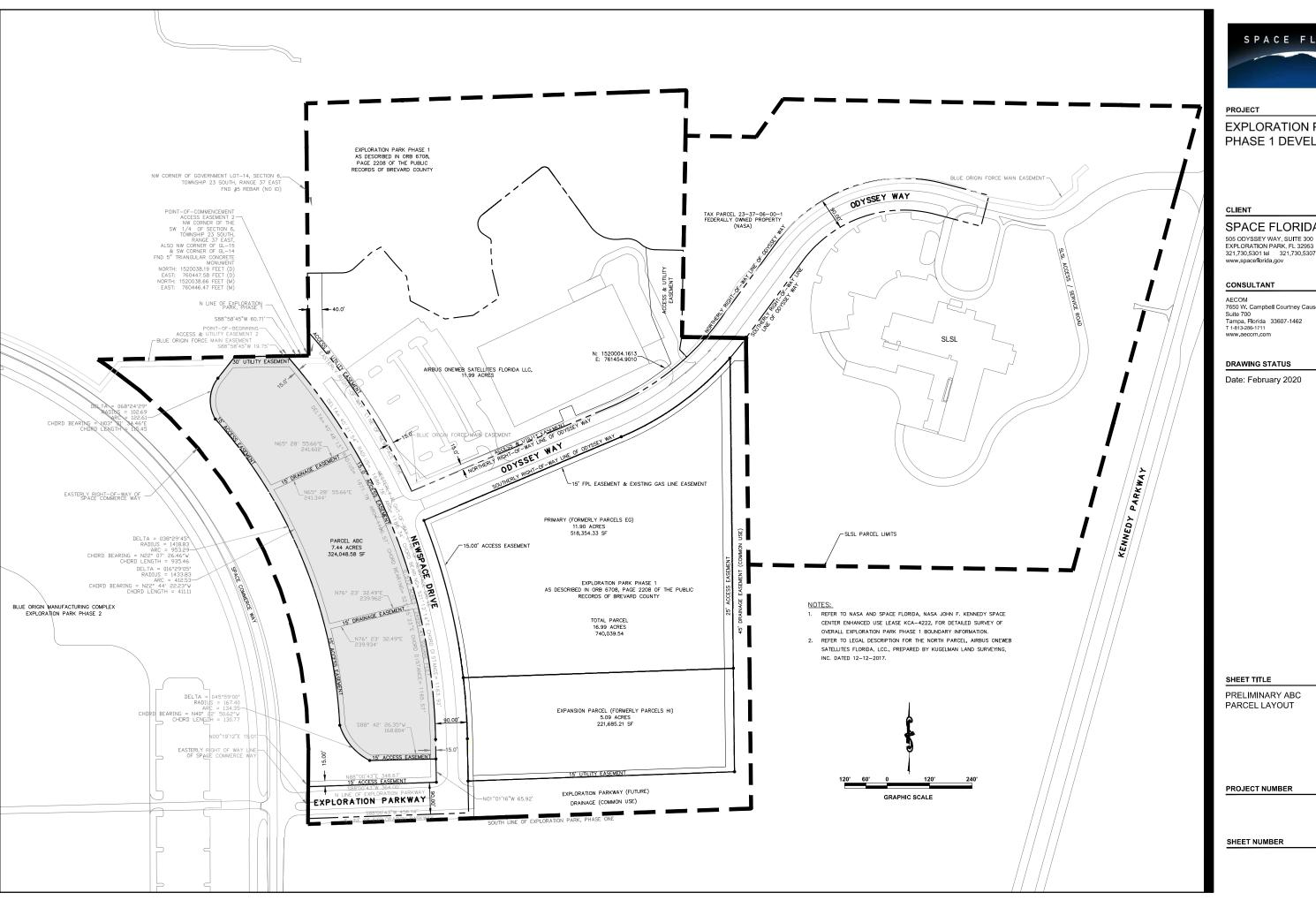


#### SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION **ISC** EXPLORATION PARK N.W. CORNER 60650, E&O BUILDING ENNEDY SPACE CENTER, FLORIDA 32: PHASE 1a GL-14 SEC. 6 N87°46'34°E TWP 23S, RGE 37E FOUND #5 REBAR NO ID LAND DESCRIPTION PHASE 1a A TRACT OF LAND LYING ON THE JOHN F. KENNEDY SPACE CENTER IN SECTION 1. TOWNSHIP 23 SOUTH, RANGE 36 EAST AND IN SECTION 6, TOWNSHIP 23 SOUTH, RANGE 37 EAST, BREVARD COUNTY, FLORIDA, AND BEING MORE FULLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: N88°00'43"E N88'00'43'E 804.59' S0°34'28"E COMMENCE AT THE SDUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 6. TOWNSHIP 23 SOUTH. 273.02 RANGE 37 EAST. SAID CORNER HAVING A FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE VALUE OF NORTH 1517391.76 AND EAST 760442.16. AS DERIVED FROM A NATIONAL GEODETIC N0°34'28"W GL SURVEY TRIANGULATION STATION "STATIC 1965". THENCE NOO" 08'54"E ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 6, FOR A DISTANCE OF 1321.03 FEET; THENCE 뇽 S88°00'43"W.FOR A DISTANCE OF 562.08 FEET THE POINT OF BEGINNING. ALSO BEING THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE WESTERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 1895.00 FEET AND TO WHICH A RADIAL LINE BEARS \$84°16'27"E: THENCE NORTHERLY N.W. CORNER 536.01FEET ALONG SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 16°12'23" TO A POINT ON OF THE A RADIAL LINE : THENCE S79°31'10"W. ALONG SAID RADIAL LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 596.06 S.E. 1/4 310.00 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY AND HAVING A N88°58'45"E S.W. CORNER GL-14 RADIUS OF 1895.00 FEET: THENCE SOUTHERLY 1277.75 FEET ALONG SAID CURVE THROUGH SEC.1 2658.87 GL-14 S88\*58'45\*W A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 33°12'06" TO A NON-RADIAL LINE; THENCE NO°34'28"W. ALONG TWP 23S, RGE 36E, THE 1/4 FOUND GL-15 EXPLORATION PHASE 1a SAID NON-RADIAL LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 317.56 FEET; THENCE N88°00'43"E FOR A 2062.81 5 TRIANGLE FOUND DISTANCE OF 804.59 FEET: THENCE S01°00'02"W. FOR ADISTANCE OF 698.50 FEET: C.M. S89°02'59'E 1 ANGLE IRON THENCE S89°02'59"E, FOR A DISTANCE OF 180.09 FEET; THENCE S0°37'54"E, FOR A ND ID NO ID 180.90' DISTANCE OF 1331.85 FEET; THENCE S88° 00' 43"W. FOR A DISTANCE OF 693.25 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. R = 1325.00CONTAINING 30.53 ACRES MORE OR LESS. L = 1304.55PHASE 1a 30.53 ARCES $CA = 56^{\circ}24'42''$ V0.4'42'E PHASE 1b I≥(MORE OR LESS) S79°31'10"W RADIAL \310.00' SE 1/4 **ABBREVIATIONS** POINT OF CURVATURE SECTION 1 N0°19'12"E IRON PIPE GOVERNMENT LOT CONCRETE MONUMENT 693.25 S88°00'43'W NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY S88°00'43"W 562.08 63,81 S.W. CORNER POINT OF 1321.03 GL-15 FOUND NOTES: BEGINNING **GL-16** 2" I.P. 1. FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE NORTH NO ID AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (1990). 2. BEARINGS, DISTANCES, COORDINATES AND ACREAGE REFER TO GRID. POINT OF AD DWG NO: 98K01980 COMMENCEMENT AD FILE NO: F0198000.001 3. BEARING REFERENCE LINE: NO \* 08'54 \*E, THE WEST LINE OF GL-16. SIGNATURE S.W. CORNER NGINEER SEC. 6 4. NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY. S. 1/4 CORNER RAFTER SOUTH LINE OF SECTION 1 TWP 23S, RGE 37E HECKER SECTION 1 FOUND GRAPHIC SCALE 2660.71 SUPERVISOR 5" TRIANGLE FDUND C.M. 800 4 X4 C.M. 400 X=760442.1600 DESCRIPTION NO ID (IN FEET) NO ID Y=1517391.7600 1 INCH = 400 FEET

#### SKETCH OF DESCRIPTION **ISC EXPLORATION PARK** ISTITUTIONAL SERVICES CONTRAC 60650, E&O BUILDING ENNEDY SPACE CENTER, FLORIDA 328 N.W. CORNER PHASE 1b GL-14 1333.83 SEC.6 N87°46'34'E TWP 23S, RGE 37E FOUND #5 REBAR NO ID LAND DESCRIPTION PHASE 1b A TRACT OF LAND LYING ON THE JOHN F. KENNEDY SPACE CENTER IN SECTION 1. TOWNSHIP 23 SOUTH, RANGE 36 EAST AND IN SECTION 6, TOWNSHIP 23 SOUTH, 1298,93 RANGE 37 EAST, BREVARD COUNTY, FLORIDA, AND BEING MORE FULLY DESCRIBED SPECIFICATION N88°00'43"E 804.59' AS FOLLOWS: 273.02 N0°34'28"V COMMENCE AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 6. TOWNSHIP 23 SOUTH. RANGE 37 EAST, SAID CORNER HAVING A FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATE VALUE 317.56 GL-14 OF NORTH 1517391.76 AND EAST 760442.16. AS DERIVED FROM A NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY TRIANGULATION STATION "STATIC 1965", THENCE NOO" 08'54"E ALONG THE PHASE 1b WEST LINE OF SAID SECTION 6, FOR A DISTANCE OF 1321.03 FEET; THENCE °00'02"W 29.47 ACRES (MORE OR LESS) NBB°00'43"E.FOR A DISTANCE OF 562.08 FEET THE POINT OF BEGINNING. ALSO BEING LINE THE BEGINNING OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE CONCAVE WESTERLY AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 1895.00 FEET AND TO WHICH A RADIAL LINE BEARS S84°16'27"E; THENCE NORTHERLY N.W. CORNER 536.01 FEET ALONG SAID CURVE THROUGH A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 16°12'23" TO A POINT ON OF THE A RADIAL LINE : THENCE N79°31'10"E. ALONG SAID RADIAL LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 596.06 S S.E. 1/4 PARK 310.00 FEET TO THE BEGINNING OF A CURVE CONCAVE SOUTHWESTERLY AND HAVING A N88°58'45"E S.W. CORNER GL-14 RADIUS OF 2205.00 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY 1277.75 FEET ALONG SAID CURVE THROUGH SEC. 1 GL-14 S88°58'45'W 2658.87 TWP 23S.RGE 36E. A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 33°12'06" TO A NON-RADIAL LINE; THENCE NO°34'28"W, ALONG NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST 1/4 FOUND **GL-15** THE EXPLORATION SAID NON-RADIAL LINE FOR A DISTANCE OF 317.56 FEET; THENCE N88°00'43"E FOR A 2062.81 5 TRIANGLE FOUND DISTANCEOF 804.59 FEET; THENCE S01°00'02"W. FOR A DISTANCE OF 698.50 FEET; S89°02'59"E 1" ANGLE IRON C.M. THENCE S89°02'59"E, FOR A DISTANCE OF 180.09 FEET; THENCE S0°37'54"E, FOR A NO ID 180,90 NO ID DISTANCE OF 1331.85 FEET; THENCE S88°00'43"W. FOR A DISTANCE OF 693.25 FEET TO R= 2205.00' L= 1277.75' CA= 33°12'06" THE POINT OF BEGINNING. CONTAINING 29.47 ACRES MORE OR LESS. R =1325.00' L =1304,55' CA =56°24'42" PHASE 1a N79°31'10"E **ABBREVIATIONS** 310.00 POINT OF CURVATURE IRON PIPE SE 1/4 GOVERNMENT LOT CONCRETE MONUMENT **SECTION 1** NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY POINT OF BEGINNING S88°00'43'W 562.08 S88°00'43"W 693.25 63.81 NOTES: S.W. CORNER GL-15 FOUND 1. FLORIDA STATE PLANE COORDINATES ARE BASED ON THE NORTH GL-16 AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (1990). 2" I.P. NO ID 2. BEARINGS, DISTANCES, COORDINATES AND ACREAGE REFER TO GRID. POINT OF 3. BEARING REFERENCE LINE: NOº08'54'E, THE WEST LINE OF GL-16. AD DWG NO: 98K01980 COMMENCEMENT AD FILE NO: F0198000.00 4. NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY. S.W. CORNER SEC. 6 6 S. 1/4 CORNER PAFTER SOUTH LINE OF SECTION 1 23S, RGE 37E CHECKER SECTION 1 FOUND GRAPHIC SCALE 2660.71 5" TRIANGLE FOUND C.M. 400 4"X4" C.M. X=760442.1600 X=760442.1600 Y=1517391.7600 χ DESCRIPTION NO ID (IN FEET) NO 10 1 INCH = 400 FEET









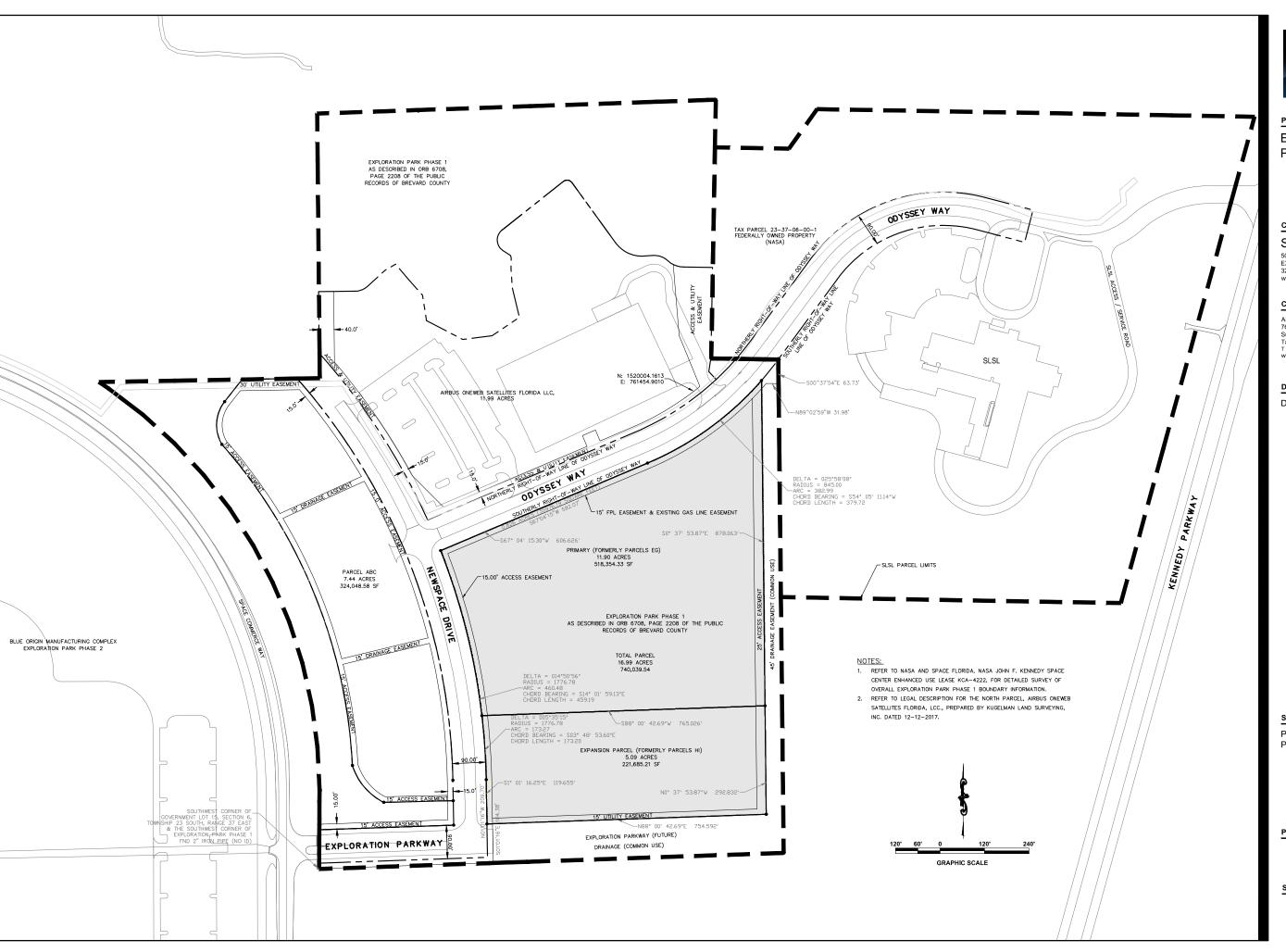
**EXPLORATION PARK** PHASE 1 DEVELOPMENT

## SPACE FLORIDA

EXPLORATION PARK, FL 32953 321.730.5301 tel 321.730.5307 fax www.spaceflorida.gov

7650 W. Campbell Courtney Causeway Tampa, Florida 33607-1462 T 1-813-286-1711 www.aecom.com

PARCEL LAYOUT





PROJECT

EXPLORATION PARK
PHASE 1 DEVELOPMENT

CLIENT

## SPACE FLORIDA

505 ODYSSEY WAY, SUITE 300 EXPLORATION PARK, FL 32953 321.730.5301 tel 321.730.5307 fax www.spaceflorida.gov

## CONSULTANT

AECOM 7650 W. Campbell Courtney Causeway Suite 700 Tampa, Florida 33607-1462 T1-813-286-1711 www.aecom.com

DRAWING STATUS

Date: February 2020

SHEET TITLE

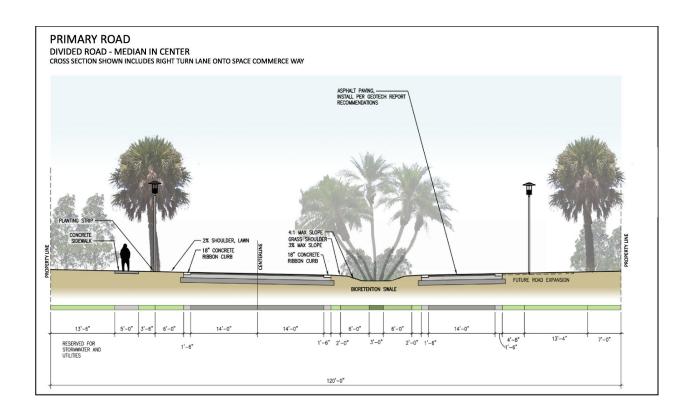
PRELIMINARY EGHI PARCEL LAYOUT

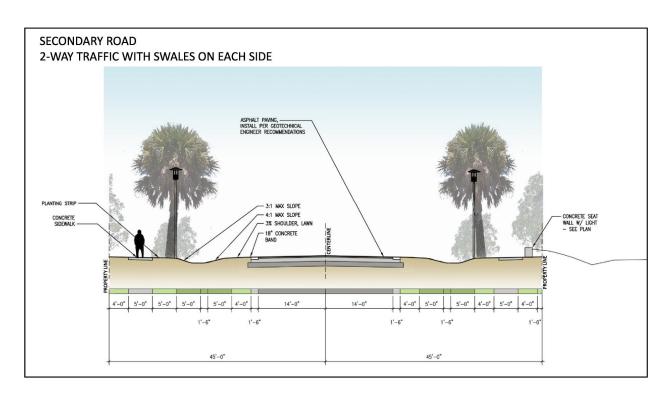
PROJECT NUMBER

SHEET NUMBER

## **APPENDIX 2-3B - ROAD CROSS SECTIONS**

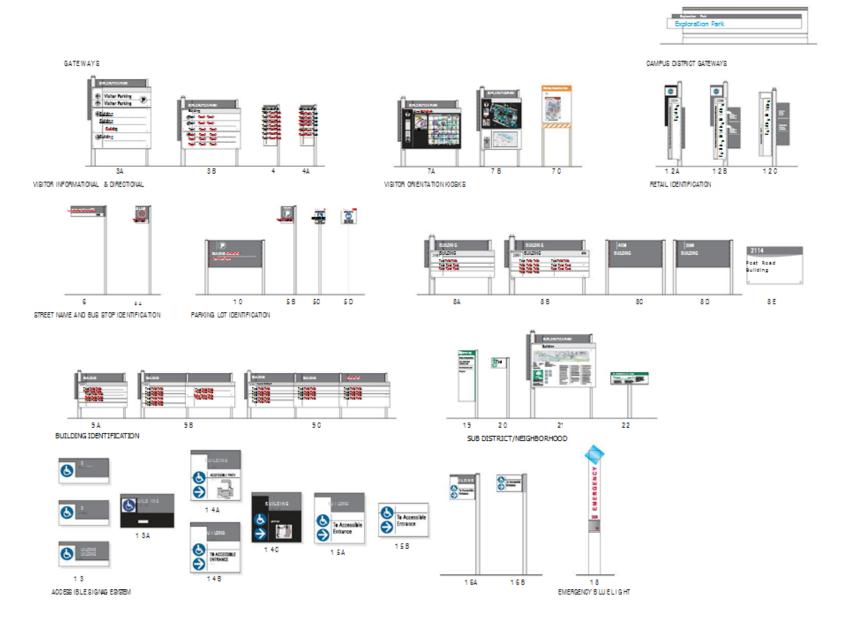
## **ROAD CROSS SECTIONS**





## **APPENDIX 2-3C – WAYFINDING SIGNS**

## **WAYFINDING SIGNS**



# APPENDIX 2-3D – EXPLORATION PARK AT KENNEDY SPACE CENTER DECLARATION OF COVENANTS, CONDITIONS, AND RESTRICTIONS CHECKLIST



#### **EXPLORATION PARK AT KENNEDY SPACE CENTER DECLARATION OF COVENANTS, CONDITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS CHECKLIST**



Project:		ARC Date:	
Reviewer:		Submittal Type:	
Date Received:		Received from:	
Status:			
	Approved		Revise & Resubmit
	Approved As Noted		For Information Only

Exploration Park ("Exploration Park" or "the Park") is a leading-edge research and innovation park at Kennedy Space Center KSC, located within Cape Canaveral Spaceport (CCS), Florida. Exploration Park shall possess an evident sense of place, character and functionality representing the priorities and aspirations of Space Florida, National Aeronautics and Space Administration Kennedy Space Center NASA, and its Tenants.

- Cape Canaveral Spaceport Development Manual, Volume 2, Chapter 3, Section 1.1

ITEM	COMMENTS
§3.04. Content of Submittals. The following submittals shall be made to the Architectural Review Committee pursuant to this Article:	
(a) Schematic Designs and Plans. Five (5) sets of schematic designs and plans complying with the requirements of this §3.04(a) must be submitted for each matter under review by the Architectural Review Committee. If approved by the Architectural Review Committee, two (2) such sets will be returned to the Lessee/applicant within 45 days after the date of the submission to the Architectural Review Committee. A Lessee's submission under this §3.04(a) must include all of the following materials:	
1. A description of the proposed use of the Parcel and any Improvements (including, without limitation, all business and other activities and operations to be conducted thereon), in sufficient detail, so as to permit the Architectural Review Committee to make an informed judgment as to whether the proposed use is a permitted use under the terms of this Declaration;	
2. A description of proposed activities and operations to be conducted on the Parcel, in sufficient detail to permit the Architectural Review Committee to make an informed judgment as to the nature and extent of any contemplated noise, odor, glare, vibration, smoke, dust, gas, radiation or liquid or other waste that may emanate or be released from the Parcel or any Improvements located thereon;	
3. An accurate artist's rendering or artist scale model of the proposed Buildings and Improvements, depicting the location of adjacent buildings, landscaping, screening, signs and other Improvements;	
4. Floor plans, cross sections and elevations of all sides of any proposed Building or other Improvement to be constructed on a Parcel, including, without limitation,	

proposed external screening;	
5. Representative samples of all materials proposed for use on any exterior surface of all Buildings and Improvements, including, without limitation, colors and textures;	
6. A site plan showing location and design of Buildings, Improvements, driveways, driveway intersections with the streets, curbs, parking areas, loading areas, maneuvering areas and sidewalks;	
7. Location of all utilities, such as storm water, water, sewer, power, telephone, cable, etc.;	
8. A landscape plan specifying location, size and type of all plant materials (including all existing trees to be preserved on the Parcel);	
9. A proposed signage plan for the Parcel, locating and illustrating all signs and graphics;	
10. An exterior lighting plan, illustrating fixture locations, mounting heights and colors;	
11. Complete responses to all requests for additional information, clarifications or corrections earlier conveyed to the Lessee/applicant by the Architectural Review Committee.	
(b) Final Plans and Specifications. Five (5) sets of final plans complying with the requirements of this §3.04(b) must be submitted for each matter under review by the Architectural Review Committee. If approved by the Architectural Review Committee, two (2) such sets will be returned to the Lessee/applicant within 45 days after the date of the submission to the Architectural Review Committee. A Lessee's submission under this §3.04(b) must include all of the following materials:	
1. Final architectural plans for all proposed Buildings and other Improvements to be constructed on the Parcel prepared by Florida licensed architects and engineers;	
2. To the extent not previously submitted and approved, any of the submittals required by §3.04(a);	
3. Appropriate specifications for all construction to be undertaken on any particular Parcel;	
4. A grading plan showing, among other things, the natural grade of the Parcel prior to the commencement of any site work or other construction on any Parcel, as well as the proposed changes to such pre-existing natural grade;	
5. Location and design of all utilities, such as storm water, water, sewer, power, telephone, cable, etc., with details to be provided for all utility structures located above ground;	
6. Details of all walks, courtyards, screening and other exterior features;	
7. A complete irrigation plan with appropriate details;	
8. A complete signage plan for the Parcel, locating and illustrating all signs and graphics;	
9. A summary of all temporary construction conditions – that is, the location of any office, trailer, storage areas and temporary signs; and	
10. Complete responses to all requests for additional information, clarifications or corrections earlier conveyed to the Lessee/applicant by the Architectural Review Committee.	
(c) Additional Guidelines. The Architectural Review Committee may establish in writing additional guidelines setting forth in more detail the required content of any schematic designs and/or final plans and specifications to be submitted for its review and approval. Any guidelines promulgated by the Architectural Review Committee under this §3.04 will supersede the required content of such schematic designs and/or plans and final plans and specifications as set forth in this section, so long as such guidelines are consistent with providing the Architectural Review Committee with information necessary to approve or disapprove schematic designs	

	and/or plans and final plans and specifications pursuant to this section. Both before	
	and after the establishment of such guidelines, the Architectural Review Committee	
	may request such additional information or responses as it may deem necessary to	
	permit it to perform its approval and review function hereunder.	
	§3.05. Factors to be Considered by Architectural Review Committee. The	
	Architectural Review Committee will have the right to disapprove any schematic	
	designs or plans or final plans and specifications submitted to it on any reasonable	
	grounds, including, without limitation, the following: See CCRs.	
	§3.08. Review Fee. An architectural review fee of \$2,000.00 will be paid to the	
	Architectural Review Committee at such time as the schematic designs and plans	
	are submitted to the Architectural Review Committee for its review under §3.04(a).	
	The amount of the architectural review fees may be modified from time to time by	
	the Architectural Review Committee to reflect changed circumstances, such as	
	inflation.	
	§3.13. Public and NASA Approvals. In addition to the approval of the	
	Architectural Review Committee, all plans and specifications for the erection,	
	construction, placement, alteration, removal, maintenance or use of any	
	Improvement on a Parcel shall also be subject to and must be in compliance with all	
	applicable zoning, building and other applicable regulations, now existing or	
	hereafter established, including, without limitation, permitting and other	
	regulations of NASA or of Brevard County, the State of Florida or any other political	
	subdivision which now has or may hereafter acquire jurisdiction over the Parcel. In	
	any situation in which any provision of this Declaration is at variance with any	
	zoning, building or other applicable regulations, the most restrictive of any such	
	provisions will be controlling.	
	§4.01. Permitted Uses. NASA has the right under the NASA Lease to approve all	
	uses and tenants in Exploration Park. Subject to such NASA approval, each Parcel	
	and the Improvements constructed thereon may be used for light manufacturing	
	and assembly, office, processing, professional, laboratory, research, development,	
	education and such other uses and activities as are permitted under those laws or	
	ordinances which may be applicable to such Parcel and which are from time to time	
	expressly sanctioned and approved by the Architectural Review Committee. Such	
	uses will be undertaken subject to the terms of this Declaration and the limitations	
	imposed by applicable laws and ordinances and the NASA Lease. The existence of a	
	less stringent requirement under applicable laws and ordinances will not excuse	
	adherence to any stricter requirement under this Declaration.	
	§4.02. Prohibited Uses. The NASA Lease prohibits certain uses in Exploration	
	Park including highly hazardous activities; heavy industrial manufacturing;	
	warehousing as a stand-alone use; hotels or other major tourist facilities; and	
	political, social or religious-affiliated organizations. In addition to those uses	
	prohibited by the NASA Lease, the following uses are prohibited on any Parcel: See	
	CCRs.	
$    \overline{}  $	§4.03. Variance from Development Standards. Any variance from the general	
	development standards set forth in this Article 4 must be approved in writing by the	
	Architectural Review Committee and must further conform to NASA requirements	
	and any applicable laws and ordinances, now or hereafter existing.	
	§4.05. Building Parcel Coverage. No more than 50% of any Parcel may be	
	covered by Buildings. Any portion of a Parcel not covered by Buildings may be	
	covered by horizontal Improvements such as parking areas, loading and service	
	areas and driveways, provided that no more than 85% of a Parcel will, in the	
	aggregate, be covered by Buildings and horizontal Improvements, with the end	
	result that at least 15% of a Parcel will be devoted exclusively to landscaping,	
	including, without limitation, storm water management and grass areas.	
	§4.06. Setback Requirements. No Building will be located nearer than 25 feet to	
	any Parcel lot line or 50 feet from any street right-of-way. No parking area will be	
	located nearer than 15 feet to any Parcel lot line or 25 feet from any street right-of-	
	way. The open areas located between property lines and the building or parking	
	area setback lines will be maintained and preserved as green areas and landscaped	

	in accordance with the plans and specifications originally approved in writing by the Architectural Review Committee.	
	§4.07. Driveways and Parking. All driveways and parking areas located within a	
	Parcel will be paved in accordance with the specifications approved by the	
	Architectural Review Committee. No parking will be permitted on any driveway or	
	street located within a Parcel, and no Lessee will permit parking related to its Parcel	
	to encroach on the parking for other Parcels or nearby parking areas, except with	
	the express written consent of the Architectural Review Committee and the Lessees	
	of such other areas. Each Lessee will be responsible for constructing the driveways	
	and parking areas on its Parcel and will maintain such areas including, without	
	limitation, keeping such areas clean. All parking areas will be covered with an	
	asphalt or concrete surface, will be striped and will have proper drainage. All	
	parking areas will have parking spaces which have flush and/or raised curbs. All	
	parking areas located on the Parcel with frontage on a street right-of-way will be	
	screened, so as to minimize visibility from such streets. Such screening will consist	
	of earth mounding, landscaping, walls, fencing or other suitable materials approved	
	by the Architectural Review Committee and will provide for opacity and be of a	
	minimum height approved by the Architectural Review Committee. All parking lots	
	shall be designed and constructed to provide access and circulation for KSC fire	
	protection services.	
	§4.08. Outside Storage. Outside storage of raw materials, finished products and	
	equipment and the outside storage and disposal of trash and other refuse must be	
	visually screened from all sides; provided, however, that, for so long as there is	
	ongoing and continuous construction on a Parcel, construction debris and waste	
	disposal containers may be maintained or stored on any part of such Parcel, if done	
	in a safe and secure manner and in a manner consistent with that first approved by	
	the Architectural Review Committee. The location and nature of the screening of all	
	outside storage will be subject to the approval of the Architectural Review	
	Committee. Such screening will consist of earth mounding, landscaping, walls,	
	fencing, or other suitable material approved by the Architectural Review Committee	
	and will provide for opacity and be of a minimum height approved by the	
	Architectural Review Committee. In addition, to the extent reasonably practicable	
	in connection with the design and orientation of any Building to be located on a	
	Parcel, any such outside storage area will be located on a side or to the rear of the	
	Building which does not face a public or private street. Notwithstanding anything in	
	this section to the contrary, all vehicle service and maintenance must be performed	
	within an enclosed Building located on the Parcel.	
	§4.09. Loading Areas. Front yard loading will not be permitted on a Parcel unless	
	first approved by the Architectural Review Committee. In determining whether to	
	grant such approval, the Architectural Review Committee will take into	
	consideration the compatibility of front loading with the structures and uses both	
	within and in the vicinity of the Parcel, the appropriateness of screening the front	
	loading area by use of closely planted, high-growing plants or other suitable	
	screening, and the extent to which the efficient and economical use of the Parcel	
	and the Buildings located thereon requires multi-sided loading areas by reason of,	
	among other things, the fronting of the Parcel on more than one street. Similarly,	
	the use of shared or cross dock loading areas will be permitted on adjacent Parcels	
	only if first approved by the Architectural Review Committee. Each Parcel will	
	provide for adequate loading facilities sufficient to serve the business to be	
	conducted on the Parcel. Such loading facilities will provide an area sufficient to	
	accommodate loading movement, including, without limitation, turnarounds,	
	entirely off of public streets. All loading areas will be covered with an asphalt or	
	concrete surface and have proper drainage.	
	§4.10. Curb Cuts. The location of all curb cuts and any driveway connection	
	serving any Parcel must be approved by the Architectural Review Committee.	
	§4.11. Signs. The location, size and construction of any signs in any Parcel will be	
	subject to the prior approval of the Architectural Review Committee. The	
	Architectural Review Committee may promulgate specific sign criteria as part of the	

specific design guidelines referred to in §3.07 hereof. All wall signs must be mounted flat on the surface of the walls and may not project above the roof line of any Building. No hand-painted, animated or flashing signs will be permitted. Each Parcel may have one free-standing sign located at the primary entrance to the Parcel. The sign must be no closer than ten feet to the entrance drive and must be set back no less than 30 feet from the Parcel boundary line. Design specifications for the monument sign to be located at the primary entrance to the Parcel will be contained in the Design Guidelines. The monument sign design specifications may be changed from time to time with the approval of the Architectural Review Committee. Each Building will be permitted one additional free-standing or facia type sign at the primary entrance to such Building. In addition to any other requirements specified under applicable law or by the Architectural Review Committee, all such signs will comply with the following general provisions:	
(C) Height. No part of any free-standing sign may exceed an above-grade height of six (6) feet.	
(b) Wall-Mounted Signs. No part of any wall-mounted sign may extend more than twelve inches from the Building on which it is located.	
(C) Movement. No sign will incorporate movement or the illusion of movement. Flashing signs will not be permitted.	
(d) Illumination. Internally illuminated signs will be permitted only with prior written consent of the Architectural Review Committee. The location, design and intensity of any externally illuminated signs will be subject to the prior written consent of the Architectural Review Committee, taking into consideration, among other things, those factors set forth in §4.15.	
(e) Location. No sign may be located within ten feet of the intersection of any street right-of-way line or within 30 feet of the intersection of a street right-of-way and adjacent Parcel boundary line.	
(f) Marketing/Construction Signs. Each Parcel may have one temporary sign for construction and one temporary sign for marketing. The construction sign must be removed once a certificate of occupancy for the Building has been issued. The marketing sign must be removed once the Building is fully leased.	
The information on the construction sign will be limited to the following information: See CCRs	
Any temporary construction or marketing sign permitted above must, in no event, exceed a size of four feet by eight feet and must otherwise comply with the signage requirements set forth in this §4.11.	
(g) Color. No more than four colors (including black and white) will be permitted on any sign. Exceptions may be made by the Architectural Review Committee for company logos, so long as the Lessee of the Parcel obtains the prior written approval of the Architectural Review Committee for such variance. No signs using vacuum-formed plastic lettering or day-glo colors will be permitted on any Parcel.	
(h) Traffic Visibility. No sign will be erected on any Parcel, which could in any manner interfere with vehicular or pedestrian safety.	
§4.12. Maintenance of Parcels. Each Lessee will be responsible for the maintenance of its Parcel and the Improvements located thereon and will keep the exterior of its Building painted and in a sightly condition. All parking areas and driveways will be maintained in good condition and repair. This maintenance obligation will be in addition to each Lessee's maintenance obligations under §5.03 with respect to each portion of a Common Area located within its Parcel. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing: (a) each Lessee will maintain each of its Buildings and all Improvements in good condition and repair and keep the exterior of each Building, as well as all other portions of its Parcel, in an attractive condition; (b) no nuisance will be maintained any Parcel; (c) each Lessee will keep its Parcel free of litter, weeds, trash and debris; (d) all landscaping on the Lessee's Parcel will be maintained in the locations and in at least the quality and quantity originally approved by the Architectural Review Committee; (e) the pavement of all parking	

	areas and driveways within the Lessee's Parcel will be maintained in good condition	
	and repair, free of potholes and will be restriped as needed; and (f) each Parcel and	
	the Improvements thereon will at all times comply with all governmental	
	requirements. To the extent any Lessee fails to fully perform its obligations under	
	this §4.12 within 30 days after such Lessee's receipt of written notice of non-	
	performance from the Association, then the Association will have the right to	
	perform such obligations on behalf of the subject Lessee. Notwithstanding the	
	foregoing, notice shall not be required in the event of an emergency situation. The	
	non-performing Lessee will then be required to reimburse the Association for all	
	costs incurred by the Association in curing such Lessee's non-performance within ten days after such Lessee's receipt of a written demand for the payment thereof	
	from the Association.	
	§4.13. Landscaping. Landscaping practices shall maximize native plant species	
$  \bigsqcup  $	and compatibility with the natural conditions of Merritt Island National Wildlife	
	Refuge. Landscaping will be maintained by the Lessee of each Parcel. Unpaved	
	sections of each Parcel will be maintained in landscaping, including any unpaved	
	portion of the Parcel located within a public or street right-of-way. Except as	
	otherwise expressly approved in writing by the Architectural Review Committee, all	
	areas required under this §4.13 to be maintained by the Lessee in landscaping will	
	be required to be irrigated at the cost of the Lessee of such Parcel. No fence, wall,	
	tree, hedge or shrub-planting will be maintained in a manner which obstructs sight	
	lines for vehicular traffic.	
	§4.14. Utility Connections. All utility services located on or adjacent to a Parcel,	
🖳	including, without limitation, any telephone, gas, water, sewer, cable TV or electric	
	lines or connections, will be located underground.	
	§4.15. Exterior Lighting. Exterior lighting on a Parcel will be limited to lighting of	
	signs as permitted under this Article 4, security and safety illuminations of adjacent	
	streets, parking areas, loading areas, service areas, access private drives, walkways	
	and building entrances and exterior lighting of overall building surfaces. The	
	location, design, materials and type of any exterior lighting will be subject to the	
	approval of the Architectural Review Committee. Such lighting will not produce any excessive glare or reflection onto any portion of any adjacent public street or Parcel	
	or into the path of any oncoming or passing vehicle. No flashing, animated or	
	intermittent lighting will be visible from the exterior of any Building. All parking	
	lots, loading areas, service areas, pedestrian walkways and security lights, whether	
	wall-mounted or free-standing, must be concealed source fixtures, where the lenses	
	do not project below the opaque section of the fixture. Lighting fixtures for parking	
	areas will be selected from those designated by the Architectural Review	
	Committee and may only be varied with the prior approval from the Architectural	
	Review Committee. All lighting on a Parcel will be coordinated as to intensity to	
	provide for an attractive overall lighting plan and must be approved in writing by	
<b></b>	the Architectural Review Committee.	
	§4.16. Screening of Roof Equipment. The Architectural Review Committee may	
	require that any structure or equipment on the roof of any Building be screened	
	from view from all streets. Such screening will be of a material similar in	
	appearance to the exterior walls of the Building or of other suitable material	
	approved by the Architectural Review Committee.  §4.17. Storm Water Detention. Each Parcel will provide the necessary means to	
	assure complete drainage within and immediately adjacent to the Parcel and	
	provide adequate storm water control facilities to accomplish such objective.	
	§4.18. Architectural Requirements. The materials, color, finishes and texture of	
	the exterior walls of any Building constructed on any Parcel must be approved in	
	writing by the Architectural Review Committee. All Buildings shall be faced with	
	materials which exhibit a durable, permanent quality appearance. Buildings	
	constructed in the Property will be constructed of brick, cast in place concrete, pre-	
	cast concrete, stone, concrete block, glass or other materials approved by the	
	Architectural Review Committee. All trims, rainwater leaders, etc. must be	
	concealed or painted to match the surrounding materials. Use of metal on the	

exterior buildings may be permitted by variance as permitted by §3.06, only if used in an architecturally sensitive way as determined by the Architectural Review Committee.	
§4.19. Buffer Areas/Irrigation. Unless otherwise expressly approved in writing by the Architectural Review Committee, each Parcel will have landscaped buffer areas along its boundary lines as follows:	
(C) 25 feet adjacent to the curb of all streets; and	
(b) 15 feet along Parcel lot lines adjacent to other Parcels.	
All of the above buffer areas located within any Parcel will be landscaped and maintained by the Lessee of such Parcel. All such buffer areas which are located adjacent to any of the identified roads or streets (including, without limitation, the portion thereof located within any public right-of-way) will be required to be	
irrigated at the cost of the Lessee of such Parcel. Parking will not be permitted within these buffer areas, but vehicular access will be permitted to cross the buffers in such locations as are approved by the Architectural Review Committee.	
§4.20. Fencing. Fencing will only be allowed at the Architectural Review Committee's discretion and, even if approved, must in all events be screened with landscape buffers approved by the Architectural Review Committee.	
§4.21. Driveways. All entrance drives to any Parcel will be aligned in such a manner as is approved by the Architectural Review Committee. Any such entrance drives will be no closer than 150 feet from any intersection of streets (measured to the center line of the intersecting streets). Each Parcel will be permitted only one entrance to such Parcel, with any secondary access points to be subject to the prior review and approval of the Architectural Review Committee.	
§4.22. Landscaping of Parking Areas. All parking areas will include landscaped islands at the end of all single, unpaired rows of parking.	
§4.23. Antenna and Towers. No external antenna, dish, tower or similar structure will be erected or maintained on any Parcel or on any Improvement constructed thereon, unless first specifically approved in writing by the Architectural Review Committee.	
§4.24. Sustainable Design Requirements. All construction and operations within Exploration Park shall incorporate, to the greatest extent practicable, measures to conserve energy, water, and other renewable and nonrenewable resources. SEE EUL Rev C.	



# Cape Canaveral Spaceport Development Manual

**VOLUME 3** 

## CAPE CANAVERAL SPACE FORCE STATION

CHAPTER 1
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

### **Table of Contents**

SECII	ON 1 – INTRODUCTION	2
1.1	Introduction	
SECTI	ON 2 – DESIGN	3
2.1	Design Standards Introduction	3
2.2	USSF Design Standards	
2.3	Design of Streets and Roadways	4
2.4	Laws and Regulations	4
2.5	Codes and Standards	5
2.6	Sustainability	6
2.7	Site Development	7
2.8	Architecture	8
2.9	Hazardous Material, Fuel, and Propellant Storage	9
2.10	Explosive Siting and Range Safety	9
2.11	Utility Locates	
2.12	Mass Notification System	
SECTI	ON 3 – PROJECT REVIEW & CONSTRUCTION PROCESSES	
3.1	CCSFS Project Overview	
3.2	Space Florida Building Department	
3.3	CCSFS Site Development Preliminary Approval	
3.4	Environmental Permitting	14
3.5	Building Permitting	16
3.6	Pre-Construction Coordination	20
3.7	Construction and Inspection	
3.8	Contract Closeout and Closeout Documentation	
3.9	Safety Reporting – Mishaps and Close Calls	24
3.10	Security and Security Badging	24
3.11	Cape Support	24
3.12	Flow Charts	24
3.13	Design & Construction Checklist	29
3.14	Submittal Examples	29
3.15	Summary of Approvals	30
ADDE	NDICES	33

#### **SECTION 1 – INTRODUCTION**

#### 1.1 Introduction

The intent of this Chapter is to highlight the common requirements associated with the processes and design/construction standards for development of CCS infrastructure and facility projects on land under the responsibility of Space Florida (SF) within the boundaries of Cape Canaveral Space Force Station (CCSFS).

The majority of processes and standards presented in this Chapter are common to all development within the CCSFS property boundary. When CCS is referenced in this Chapter, it shall be interpreted as that portion of the CCS within the boundary of CCSFS only.

The CCSFS is an installation of Space Launch Delta 45. SF has responsibilities at SLC-46, SLC-20, Area 57 processing area, and offices near Gate 1.

There are a wide variety of facilities located within the CCSFS and the uses include office, industrial, processing, operations, storage, and launch facilities. Frequently the construction projects encompass "Areas" or "Complexes" and will have several facilities within the assigned area covered under one project.

#### **SECTION 2 - DESIGN**

#### 2.1 Design Standards Introduction

SF seeks to foster an environment that promotes safety and sound engineering practices with innovation and new technologies. It shall be noted that while this Volume 3 of the Development Manual is meant to outline baseline design standards that are to be adhered to, consideration to variances that would support innovation and creativity will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

The initiation of the tenant project includes the development of a scope of work (SOW) based upon the needs of a customer and selection of a design team. The project is further developed by expanding and refining the customer needs based upon value engineering, compliance with local and state regulations, and compliance with the restrictions of the USSF placed upon the property being modified. All designs must comply with Air Force Space Command Manual (AFSPCMAN) 91-710 Volumes 1 through 7. The design must also comply with the CCSFS/YUSFWS light management requirements.

During the design process it is common to use exploratory services such as geotechnical investigation (soil boring) to develop a design to completion. Any design development that requires a change in any existing permit such as a SJRWMD permit or disturbance/alteration of the property will require a permit.

Facility modifications will be governed by the facility in question and any modifications will have to take into account the existing uses as well as the uses of adjacent or nearby facilities. Outside factors affecting the project may include explosive distance radii, line of sight requirements, FAA requirements, or environmental issues. These issues and governing departments will be identified during the AF Form 332 process and may also be identified by the liaison officer during the initial permitting process.

#### 2.2 USSF Design Standards

As a baseline, all designs shall comply with AFSPCMAN 91-710 Volumes 1 through 7, the appropriate volumes of the Department of Defense (DoD) United Facilities Criteria, and the CCSFS/USFWS light management requirements (see Section 3.9). The design must also comply with the requirements within the applicable Lease Agreements for the respective facility at the time of development. Tenant/Contractor should confirm with SF which Lease Agreement(s) apply to each project.

Recognizing the unique requirements of CCSFS current and future tenants, and with the goal of encouraging innovation, variances to the above-mentioned standards will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. Such variances need to be brought to the attention of SF who will forward the request for variance to the appropriate authority for review and approval. A detailed description of the requested variance, justification for the variance and the proposed alternate code/standard(s) for adherence shall be provided by the Tenant.

#### 2.3 Design of Streets and Roadways

FDOT Manual of Minimum Uniform Standards for Design, Construction and Maintenance for Streets and Highways, latest version, shall govern the design of streets, parking lots, and roadways. These standards can be obtained via the FDOT website: <a href="http://www.dot.state.fl.us/">http://www.dot.state.fl.us/</a>. Tenant construction of facilities may also include construction of access roads, lighting, or additional right of way improvements pending the approval of SF. Tenants shall discuss the additional construction, abutting the Tenant's, with SF.

#### 2.4 Laws and Regulations

The laws, regulations, and statutes (shown in Table 1) shall apply to all projects where applicable. Please note, additional laws, regulations, and statutes may apply and it is the Tenant/Contractor's responsibility to abide by all applicable requirements.

**Table 1: Laws and Regulations** 

Regulation	Reference	Description	Processing Facility (PF) and Other Facilities / Launch Complex (LC)
Air Force Space Command Manual	91-710	Volumes 1 through 7	X
Florida Statute	255.253	Sustainable Building Rating	X
Protection of Historic Properties	36 CFR Part 800	Protection of Historical Properties	X
Florida Statute	373	Water Resources	Χ
29 U.S. Code	Chapter 15	Occupational Safety and Health	X
Hazardous Materials	40 CFR Part 302	Designation of Hazardous Substances	X
	40 CFR Part 355	Emergency Planning and Notification	X
	49 CFR Parts 171- 180	Hazardous Materials Regulations	X
	Title 40 Part 112	Oil Pollution Prevention	Х
10 U.S Code	Section 2692	Storage, Treatment and Disposal of Non-Defense Toxic and Hazardous Materials	
Florida Administrative Code	FAC Chapter 62-150	Hazardous Substance Release Notification	X
	FAC Chapter 62-770	Petroleum Contamination Site Cleanup Criteria	X
Petroleum Storage Tanks	FAC Chapter 62-761	Underground Storage Tank (UST) Systems	X
	FAC Chapter 62-762	Aboveground Storage Tank (AST) Systems	X
Davis Bacon Act*	40 U.S.C. 3141-3148	Local prevailing wages on public works projects for laborers and mechanics	X

<sup>\*</sup>Use Davis Bacon Act wage rates only when applicable.

#### 2.5 Codes and Standards

The design and construction of all facilities and improvements shall be in compliance with all applicable local, state, and federal laws and regulations, including Chapter 373, Florida Statutes; and in conformance to the latest edition of the Florida Building Code and other design and

construction standards adopted by the State, and in effect prior to the start of design. Some of these requirements may include industry standards from the organizations, and pertinent acronyms, shown in Table 2.

**Table 2: Organization Acronym's** 

ACRONYM	STANDARD DESCRIPTION
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ACI	American Concrete Institute International
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASSE/SAFE	American Society of Safety Engineers
ASTM	American Society of Testing and Materials
AWWA	American Water Works Association
AWS	American Welding Society
ASDA	Americans With Disabilities Act Accessibility Standards
CFR	Code of Federal Regulation
DOD	Department of Defense
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FAR	Federal Acquisition Regulations
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FAC	Florida Administrative Code
FBC	Florida Building Code
FDEP	Florida Department of Environmental Protection
FDOT	Florida Department of Transportation
IES	Illuminating Engineering Society of North America
NETA	International Electrical Testing Association
IEC	International Electrotechnical Commission
NEC	National Electrical Code
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
SJRWMD	St. Johns River Water Management District
UL	Underwriters Laboratories
USSF	United States Space Force
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture

#### 2.6 Sustainability

As applicable, SF is committed to conserving energy and natural resources by applying sustainable design practices intended to conserve energy, water, and other renewable and non-renewable resources. Tenants are encouraged to incorporate the adopted State of Florida Sustainability Standards into design and construction of their facilities. The Tenant has the option of selecting one of the rating systems approved for use in FS Section 255.253.

#### From FS 255.253:

"Sustainable building rating or national model green building code" means a rating system established by the United States Green Building Council (USGBC) Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) rating system, the International Green Construction Code (IGCC), the Green Building Initiative's Green Globes (GBIGG) rating system, the Florida Green Building Coalition (FGBC) standards, or a nationally recognized, high-performance green building rating system as approved by the department." The IGCC is not a standard but is intended to be used as a jurisdictional and municipal building code for new construction and major renovations.

#### 2.7 Site Development

#### 2.7.1 Site Access and Parking

The are no established minimum parking requirements. The number of required parking spaces is evaluated on a case-by-case basis and compared to the requirements of other local jurisdictions as a reference. The documentation shall include the number of spaces per square foot required and proposed, handicap spaces required and proposed, bicycle spaces required and proposed, and totals. The number of spaces and parking space dimensions shall be coordinated and decided on with SF and the Owner. The number of required parking spaces is evaluated on a case-by-case basis and compared to the requirements of other local jurisdictions as a reference. Parking lot design shall incorporate fire truck accessibility

#### 2.7.2 Stormwater Management

SJRWMD regulates construction of drainage systems, stormwater treatment ponds, large uses of water, and other types of projects. Each Tenant shall provide the necessary means to assure complete drainage, water quality treatment, and attenuation within and immediately adjacent to its leased parcel and provide adequate stormwater control facilities to comply with the requirements of the SJRWMD.

#### 2.7.3 Drainage

Any construction activity, with more than 1,000 square feet of new impervious surface, requires a stormwater management report signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer (PE), licensed in the State of Florida.

Gutter spread calculations are required for any new extension of roads and shall include the following minimum requirements:

- A 10-year, 24-hour tail water condition shall be used.
- The rainfall intensity shall be four inches/hour.
- A minimum of one travel lane (12 feet wide) will be required to be maintained in the worse condition.
- The hydraulic grade line shall be six (6) inches below the inlet invert.

#### 2.7.4 Erosion and Sedimentation Control

FDEP is the agency responsible for reviewing, processing, and issuing NPDES permits. SWPPPs shall be designed in accordance with FDEP Generic Permit for Stormwater Discharge from Large and Small Construction Activities. A monthly report of NPDES inspections shall be submitted to SF.

#### 2.7.5 Fire Hydrants

Use International Organization for Standardization (ISO) method per NFPA. Per NFPA 291, the body of the hydrants shall be red for a private system and must contain a cap color depending on its flowrate. Designers shall coordinate connectivity and fire hydrant's flowrate with USSF requirements.

#### 2.7.6 Hydraulic Analysis and Water Demand

Hydrant flow tests should be requested at the pre-application conference. A hydraulic analysis should be completed for any system requiring a main extension to the potable water system (private or public).

Calculations shall adhere to USSF requirements and water demand requirements within the structures and methodology used for determination of meter size and service lateral size.

#### 2.7.7 Lift Stations

Calculations shall adhere to USSF requirements and include estimated sewer flows, peak factor used, velocities, head loss, pump selection information, pump curve, run time in both minimum and maximum cycles, wet well capacity and size, pumps on levels, pumps off levels, lag times and buoyancy calculations.

#### 2.7.8 Standard Construction Details

During the design preparation phases of projects which require SF permitting/approval or for information purposes, Tenants and Tenant's design teams shall review the industry standards for construction.

#### 2.8 Architecture

#### 2.8.1 Signage

All signage shall be approved USSF/CCSFS. Signage on the exterior of buildings or free-standing signage within the lease area is limited to Tenant company name and logo (commercial signage) except for way finding and code required signage.

Way finding and code required exterior signage shall be approved by USSF/CCSFS including graphics, fonts, and color. Building shall have appropriate building number or street number indicated on front of the building.

The location, size and construction of commercial signs will be subject to the prior approval of SF. Internally illuminated signs must be approved by USSF/CCSFS and the requirements of paragraph 3.8.2 Light Management.

#### 2.8.2 Light Management

The CCSFS is the habitat for several threatened and endangered species and as such, the design must address the effects of the project on the environment including light management. This requires the development of a Light Management Plan (LMP) that is submitted for review and approval by both the USSF and USFWS. The LMP must include the facility operational requirements, lighting used (light fixture types and locations), and after placement, a demonstration of the lighting for final on-site review and approval. Some adjustments to the lights to include aiming or shielding may be required after final placement. The LMP is submitted to USSF 45th SW CES/CEIE with a copy to the USSF liaison officer. The LMP will then be forwarded by CES/CEIE to the USFWS. A typical table of content is as follows:

1.0 Introduction
1.1 Purpose
1.2 Objective
2.0 Site Description
3.0 Operational Guidelines
3.1 Pad and Site Lighting
3.1.1 Pole Lighting
3.1.2 Temporary Guard Shack
3.1.3 MAS Structure Lighting
4.0 Compliance Verification
5.0 Light Fixture Information

The review process may require additional information to be submitted for consideration and the final approval will include any conditions required. The Environmental and FWS review/approval cycle may be 2-3 months.

#### 2.9 Hazardous Material, Fuel, and Propellant Storage

6.0 Figures

Storage of hazardous materials, fuel and propellants shall be in accordance with all Federal and State regulations and applicable codes and only if approved by SF. Approval and permitting may also be required by the USSF.

#### 2.10 Explosive Siting and Range Safety

Storage of hazardous materials, fuel and propellants shall be in accordance with all Federal and State regulations and applicable codes and only if approved by SF. Approval and permitting is required by the USSF. All explosive siting plans shall be coordinated with USSF 45<sup>th</sup> Space Wing Range Safety and will need to be approved by DoD Explosives Safety Board (DDESB). As applicable, explosive siting shall be in accordance with Air Force Manual 91-201 and CFR 14 Chapter III Part 420.

#### 2.11 Utility Locates

All utility services located on or adjacent to any parcel, including, without limitation, any underground telephone, natural gas, high pressure gases, water, sewer, communications, or electric lines or connections, shall be located. No digging or dirt moving shall occur before all utilities have been located and properly staked out.

#### 2.12 Mass Notification System

For safety reasons USSF AHJ is requesting that the building public address system include a Mass Notification System. These are used to quickly alert people to potential threats or emergency situations.

#### SECTION 3 – PROJECT REVIEW & CONSTRUCTION PROCESSES

#### 3.1 CCSFS Project Overview

Where the USSF is referenced, SF is the point of contact and governing authority. The USSF is included by reference to indicate its involvement in reviews and approvals as may be mandated by agreements between SF and the USSF. If required, those interactions with the USSF will be coordinated by SF.

Where the USSF is referenced, it shall be inclusive of their current Operations and Maintenance contractor (as of the date of publication) which is the Consolidated Launch Operations and Infrastructure Support (CLOIS) Contract. The majority of construction projects will involve coordination with USSF contractors.

#### 3.2 Space Florida Building Department

SF shall serve as the Building Department and is responsible for code compliance on all construction projects where SF has a lease agreement with the USSF. An SF Building Permit must be obtained from the Space Florida Building Department in order to construct, enlarge, alter, repair, move, demolish, or change the occupancy of a building or structure, or to erect, install, enlarge, alter, repair, remove, convert or replace any electrical, gas, mechanical or plumbing system or to perform any other construction work on property for which SF is responsible. The Tenant/Contractor shall be responsible for the payment of all permit fees associated with the construction effort.

The Space Florida Building Department consists of:

- SF serving as Building Department responsible for permit and Certificate of Occupancy or Completion.
- SF's Florida Building Code Licensed Agent (FBC Agent) responsible for third party plans review and inspection. SF has agreement(s) with third-party organization(s) to perform building code plan reviews and inspections for vertical construction governed by the Florida Building Code (FBC). The City of Titusville currently provides FBC code reviews, inspections, and recommendations to SF for issuance of Building permits and Certification of Occupancy.
- USSF Authority Having Jurisdiction (USSF AHJ) responsible for life safety and fire
  protection code compliance. USSF AHJ's design review/approval and inspection of
  construction shall be required as necessary to support a certification of occupancy or
  completion. The USSF AHJ may provide written approval that life safety and fire protection
  inspections may be conducted by a tenant-hired third-party.

#### 3.3 CCSFS Site Development Preliminary Approval

#### 3.3.1 Initial Coordination and Program Introduction

The Figure 1: CCSFS Site Conceptual Development Process, Figure 2: CCSFS Site Design Development Process, Figure 3: CCSFS Construction Phase Process, and Figure 4: Construction Inspection Process, provided in Subsection 3.12 show the general processes for obtaining review and approval for all Tenant projects at CCS. A review of

the process shall take place during the initial meetings with the Tenant to address any exceptions or possible additions to the process based on the specific project. During the initial meetings, an overview of the checklists and the Space Florida Program Document Management System (SFPDMS), through which submittals will be received and processed.

Prior to commencement of the project the Tenant must submit a Program Introduction document (under format of the Universal Documentation System - UDS) to the USSF describing their overall program at a high level. Their program must be accepted onto the Eastern Range via issuance of a UDS Statement of Capability by the USSF. Additionally, the Tenant must make financial arrangements with the USSF through establishment of a Job Order Number (JON) account accompanied by appropriate funding to cover potential USSF direct costs to support the program. Further, the Tenant must negotiate and secure a USSF Commercial Space Operations Support Agreement (CSOSA) detailing the types of support and services to be acquired from the USSF.

#### 3.3.2 Tenant Questionnaire

Prior to commencing the design and construction of an improvement project within CCS, Tenant must first submit a New Tenant Questionnaire and obtain SF/USSF written concurrence to proceed with the planned improvement. The Tenant Questionnaire shall be obtained from SF during their initial/introduction business development meeting.

#### 3.3.3 AF Form 332

During the preliminary design phase, the permitting process begins with AF Form 332 - Base Civil Engineer Work Request (refer to Appendix 3-1A.1). This form shall be prepared by the Tenant and sent to SF for review and submission to the USSF. With SF approval, the Tenant may submit to the USSF and SF in parallel. The AF Form 332 alerts the USSF/CCSFS community of any activity that disturbs the flow of traffic or penetrates the ground. This form identifies the facility, project, financing, and support needed from the USSF consultant performing operations and support for the CCSFS. If any support is needed from CLOIS, Form C-CS-FRM-01 (Refer to Appendix 3-1A.2) should be submitted with the AF Form 332. Even if no financing or work support is needed from the USSF, the AF Form 332 must be prepared indicating "For Coordination Only".

This form is presented along with any supporting documentation to the Work Order Review Board (WORB). The WORB, consisting of representatives from affected departments and organizations, reviews the AF Form 332 and provides disposition. For more complex projects, SF may request representation by the Tenant at this initial WORB review to answer any questions that may come up. The disposition will consist of comments from each affected department and identify any additional documentation required by the WORB to further advance the application for a permit. The additional information requested may be clarification of the submitted documents or additional studies needed. The AF Form 332 should then be resubmitted when all comments have been addressed. When the AF Form 332 is complete, it will result in the WORB issuing an approved AF Form 332 and requiring the submittal of AF Form 103. This form will outline any CCSFS requirements for work identified and will serve as the authority to request locator services and other CCSFS support needed.

If the project warrants emergency/emergent treatment, there is a special process for the submittal and may include the submittal of the AF Form 332 and the AF Form 103 (refer to Appendix 3-1A.3) together. The USSF liaison can provide support to help determine if the project constitutes an emergency and help with the submittal and review process.

#### 3.3.4 AF Form 103

The AF Form 103 – Base Civil Engineering Work Clearance Request (dig permit) identifies the Work Order Number (WON) and is the response to the permit application. The Tenant/Contractor shall prepare this form for SF review and submittal. When filling this form out for further review, it should include the signed AF Form 332. The formal response/approval will include any conditions for the performance of the work. The AF Form 103 will require investigative/locator services for environmental, utilities, communication, and gas services. The requestor (Tenant/Contractor) is responsible for contacting each of these identified services and successfully supporting their site investigation and completing any additional conditions or reports/studies required by the AF Form 103. When the utilities, gas, communication, and environmental departments have been contacted and have signed off on the form, then the form is submitted to SF for signature and submittal to the WORB chairperson to receive final approval for the AF Form 103. When AF Form 103 has been completed and approved, work can begin. The completion and submittal process for this form to include environmental site review and utility locates should expect to take 2 – 4 weeks. With the approved dig request, work may only proceed after the Contractor notifies the Cape Support office (321-853-5211) each morning prior to performing work approved by the permit. Note: Permission to dig will only be granted on non-critical days unless a dig permit waiver request has been approved.

Critical Days: Critical days are defined days which require uninterrupted operations that are critical to a launch schedule. These days are tentatively set in advance but may change as the operations for a launch advance. No digging is permitted during a "critical day". The Contractor shall actively inquire and keep up to date with "critical days" through communication with the Cape Support office.

Dig Waiver Request: This is a formal request (via email) to allow digging for each project on critical days. It is possible to be working in a remote area that has minimal to no impact to utilities that support a launch operation. If this is the case, a dig waiver request can be submitted which if approved will allow work to proceed on critical days after clearance from Cape Support. This request should include an approved AF Form 332 and AF Form 103, project summary (reason for the project, work schedule/duration, reason for the waiver request), a detailed project description, plans, requesting company and POC, company performing the work and equipment being used, and project location.

#### 3.3.5 AF Form 813 – Request for Environmental Impact Analysis

This form (refer to Appendix 3-1A.4) is required for projects that have a potential environmental impact. This form requests a clarification of the project to narrow the scope of potential environmental issues to allow further evaluation by the USSF Environmental group. This form is a checklist for the requester to use to better define the potential impact of the project to the environment. The USSF will use this form to evaluate the need for further environmental studies.

#### 3.3.6 Right of Entry and Real Property License or Lease Type Agreement

Engineering investigations and construction activities will require a right of entry, license, and/or enhanced use lease with USSF. SF typically has or will enter into such agreements with USSF then sublease or equivalent to Tenant. The Tenant shall provide a boundary survey to define the property and easements associated with the project. The Tenant will be responsible for the payment of the survey.

After construction is completed, a turnover process will have to occur to formally turn over this project or improvement to USSF as outlined in the real property license or lease.

At the end of a lease term when the Tenant vacates the property, the Tenant will prepare an exit Environmental Baseline Survey (EBS). Additional information about the EBS can be found in Volume 2, Chapter 2 of the Development Manual, in Appendix 2-2C - Operations Related Standards, Section 1.4.2.

#### 3.3.7 AF Form 1354 Transfer and Acceptance of DoD Real Property

This form (refer to Appendix 3-1A.5) is used to identify and provide the estimated costs of the improvements to the property. This may be a new facility, permanent significant improvements to an existing facility, or infrastructure improvements. Significant improvements include upgrading building systems such as HVAC, Fire Alarm, and Security Systems or facility improvements such as a new roof, mechanical door or fencing. Include descriptions and photos to better define the improvement. This submission may also include a site visit with the USSF liaison and the USSF Real Property representative. This form officially notifies the USSF of property improvements so they may handle warrantees, maintenance, and update their property records to identify any increase in property values. Continued maintenance may be the responsibility of SF, the Tenant, or the USSF depending on the property use agreement. The approval of this form may occur locally by the 45th Space Wing or require approval for executive branches of USSF. The Tenant shall support the preparation of Form 1354 for SF review and submittal.

#### 3.4 Environmental Permitting

Tenant shall obtain all required categorical exclusion, environmental permits, licenses, registrations, and approvals for their site activities. Tenant shall prepare all permit applications and pay all permit application fees directly to the regulatory agency. Before any permits are submitted to the regulatory agency, Tenant shall submit for approval a copy of each permit to SF and USSF. If required by the permit application, the USSF Environmental Department shall sign the permit applications as the landowner or utility system owner. Tenant shall submit courtesy copies of all permits, licenses, registrations, and approvals to SF within five (5) business days after receipt from the regulatory agency. Tenant shall ensure that all operations, activities, equipment, and facilities are in full compliance with all permit conditions.

#### 3.4.1 National Environmental Policy Act

Tenant shall be responsible for preparation of all environmental documentation, including Environmental Assessments (EA) or Environmental Impact Statements (EIS) required by regulatory agencies to support its development and/or operations and for obtaining all

necessary approvals of the same. Preparation of documents shall be coordinated with SF Environmental Health and Safety Program Manager and follow regulatory processes.

#### 3.4.2 Stormwater Management Permitting

The Surface Water and Stormwater Management System within CCS are under the jurisdiction of the St. Johns River Water Management District (SJRWMD). Each Tenant shall provide the necessary means to assure complete drainage within and immediately adjacent to its leased parcel and provide adequate storm water control facilities to accomplish such objective in accordance with the requirements of the SJRWMD. Permits shall be prepared and submitted to SF for coordination and approval by SF and USSF. All permit applications shall be submitted through the USSF Environmental Group who will direct tenants or SF on how the permits shall be submitted to SJRWMD.

Any work adjacent to navigable or tidal waters may come under the jurisdiction of the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). Prior to any activity which would disturb the area in question, advise SF and if directed by SF, the USACE Cocoa Section (321-504-3771) can be contacted to define their jurisdictional limits and any action required.

The step-by-step current process for SJRWMD ERP permitting is as follows:

- Contractor provides a copy of the ERP application, drawings, and supportive documents for 45 CES/CEIE to review
- 2) Contractor starts application process on the SJRWMD E-Permitting website
- 3) Contractor adds SLD 45 to the application as a team member using the email: 45ces.cei.workflow@us.af.mil
- 4) Contractor uploads all the supporting documentation but DOES NOT submit the application.
- 5) CEIE will log in, print out the signature authority for Mr. Patrick Giniewski to sign, and upload the signed copy to E-permit.
- 6) Once this is complete, CEIE will request the contractor submit the application to SJRWMD.

#### 3.4.3 Wetlands Dredge and Fill Permitting

The USACE is responsible for the regulation and enforcement of the Clean Water Act (CWA), Section 404 and permits certain activities of dredging and/or filling of wetlands. Proposed activities are regulated through a permit review process that in late 2020 was overtaken by FDEP. An individual 404 permit is required for potentially significant impacts. Individual permits are reviewed FDEP, which evaluates applications under a public interest review, as well as the environmental criteria set forth in the CWA Section 404(b)(1) Guidelines. With advanced notice to SF and USSF, project proponent shall contact the FDEP for permit determinations and requirements.

#### 3.4.4 Stormwater Discharge for Construction Activities Permitting

All construction sites that disturb one acre or greater of land are required to obtain coverage under the Generic Permit for Stormwater Discharge from Large and Small Construction Activities. FDEP 62-621.300(4) (a). Sites one acre or greater must complete a Notice of Intent (NOI) - FDEP form 62- 621.300(4) (b). to comply with FDEP National

Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Phase II Construction Permit. FDEP is the agency responsible for reviewing, processing, and issuing NPDES permits. The NOI and the permit application fee must be submitted to FDEP for issuance of the NPDES Permit. A copy of the NOI and SWPPP must be submitted to the SF prior to construction.

#### 3.4.5 Water and Wastewater Permitting

The water and wastewater permits within CCS are under the jurisdiction of FDEP. Wastewater permits shall be approved by the USSF for discharge to their wastewater treatment plant. Each Tenant shall provide the necessary means to assure proposed water and wastewater systems meet the requirements stated within the applicable permit. Before any permits are submitted to the appropriate agency, Tenant shall submit, for approval, a copy of the permit to SF. All permit applications shall be submitted through the USSF Civil Engineering Group who will direct tenants or SF on how the permits shall be submitted to FDEP.

#### 3.4.6 Air Permitting

USSF holds a facility-wide Federal Clean Air Act (FCAA) Title V Air Operation Permit issued by the FDEP that governs air emissions from dozens of regulated emission sources and hundreds of insignificant emission sources across CCSFS. Tenants will need to comply with the existing facility permit. Tenant shall contact and coordinate with SF and USSF prior to:

- a) The operation, reactivation, or modification of an existing emission source/activity,
- b) The construction of any new air emission source, or
- c) The initiation of an activity producing air emissions.

#### 3.5 **Building Permitting**

#### 3.5.1 Permit Application and Plans Review Overview

To document compliance with the FBC the Tenant/Contractor (Applicant) shall submit a SF Building Permit Application (provided at kickoff meeting) to SF for review. Once the application is approved, and permit fees have been received from the Tenant, drawings shall be submitted for review and approval. The SF Building Department will review drawings and specs for compliance with FBC and applicable USSF design standards.

Applicant shall submit plans, design documents and deliverables at milestones established during the delivery of the project to SF and other regulatory governing agencies. SF Building Department will provide plans review for compliance with these standards and FBC, as well as construction inspection for code compliance. This review and inspection do not relieve the Tenant from the responsibility of performing quality control/quality assurance (QA/QC) reviews and inspections on all design and construction work. Table 1 includes a Summary of Approvals required for construction projects at USSF. Note that additional approvals may be required depending on the scope of the project.

Applicant acknowledges that it is required to comply with the building code requirements identified in the FBC, including the Florida Fire Prevention Code, using the edition that is

most recent to the Commencement Date. Applicant further acknowledges that it is required to comply with such building code requirements regardless of whether the applicable local or state authority asserts jurisdiction over the Improvements on the Property.

The Tenant may submit for a waiver in order to hire an independent third-party FBC Agent in place of the SF FBC Agent. The FBC Agent should be a licensed by the State of Florida and shall comply with the "alternative plans review and inspection process" in Florida Statutes, Chapter 553, Building Construction Standards. The Tenant shall submit sufficient documentation with the waiver for reasons to consider allowing the Tenant to hire their own FBC Agent. If the Tenant hires their own FBC Agent, the SF Building Department will conduct an audit of all of the documentation from the Tenant-Hired FBC Agent. The documentation must include certificates of compliance in accordance with Florida Statutes Section 553.791(11). The audit will require that the Tenant pay fee before a CO or Certificate of Completion (CoC) is issued.

#### 3.5.2 Application Fee

Building Plan Review and Permit Fees payment shall be paid to the FBC Agent prior to the start of plan review and issuance of an SF Building Permit. Furnish to the SF Building and SF Building Department an SF Permit Application, which will be used to calculate the plan review cost and construction permit fee.

#### 3.5.3 Life Safety

USSF AHJ's plans review/approval and inspection of construction shall be required for the determination of life safety code compliance and fire protection code compliance of the site infrastructure and building construction as necessary to support a certification of occupancy. At USSF AHJ's direction, Tenant shall hire a licensed third-party fire protection engineering firm (**Fire Protection Consultant**) to perform plans reviews for code compliance and inspect construction to support the USSF AHJ's issuance of a memorandum (as applicable). The Fire Protection Consultant shall be approved by the USSF AHJ.

USSF's limited design review/approval and inspection of construction shall be required for the determination of life safety code compliance and fire protection code compliance of the site infrastructure and building construction as necessary to support a CO. At USSF's sole discretion, USSF contractors may be used to perform design reviews for code compliance and inspect construction to support the issuance of a CO.

Design documents shall be provided for review and comment at up to three design review intervals (as determined by SF) for any USSF concerns to be identified in a timely manner. All submittals and Fire Protection Consultant reviews/approvals shall be submitted to SF through the SFPDMS to be forwarded to USSF AHJ, as appropriate. Note that additional approvals may be required depending on the scope of the project.

#### 3.5.4 Submittals

The Applicant shall submit all submittals to the SF Building Department through the SFPDMS using the standard transmittal form in Portable Document Format (PDF) format.

SF will provide instructions directly to Tenant for naming documents, workflow, and approval for all submittals. The following items should be submitted as one complete package when applicable:

- a. Complete and dated plans and specifications (including traffic control plans if applicable) of sufficient clarity to indicate the location, nature and extent of the work proposed and with sufficient detail to indicate that the proposed work conforms to the provisions of the FBC, this CCS Development Manual, and other applicable codes, laws, statutes, orders, and regulations. The Tenant shall submit plans in PDF and any hard copies required, for review at the following levels of completion; Schematic/Conceptual Design, Design Development, and Construction Documents as defined by American Institute of Architects (AIA) standards. All plans shall be 22 x 34 inch format. Plans and specifications shall be prepared by an architect or engineer or other design professional licensed in the State of Florida to practice as such and shall bear the seal of the design professional responsible for preparation of the plans and specifications. Submit PDF of construction documents and other hard copies that may be necessary for the pre-construction and pre-application meetings. For building construction projects, provide the following information on the cover sheet of the drawings:
  - i. Project Number
  - ii. Structure ID Number (Provided by USSF if new structure)
  - iii. Tenant contact information name, address and phone number
  - iv. Design firm/consultant name, address, phone number, and license number
  - v. The edition of the codes under which the project is designed
  - vi. Sustainable Rating System
  - vii. Building Code Use and Occupancy Classification
  - viii. Building Code Construction Type
  - ix. Design Occupant Load and Exiting Analysis
  - x. Whether an automatic sprinkler system is provided
  - xi. U-factors of building envelope systems and a statement signed and sealed by the architect of record that the building envelope complies with the Energy Code
  - xii. Tabulation of building components and systems and a statement signed and sealed by the Engineer of Record that all building components and systems comply with the Energy Code.
- b. Completion of the required Space Force forms referenced in Appendix 3-1A and applicable support documentation. A SF Building Permit cannot be issued until all required information has been received and approved.
- c. Applicant is required to submit an AF Form 813 and other information requested by the USSF to SF Environmental Health and Safety Program Manager. The purpose of the AF Form 813 is to identify the environmental regulations that apply to the proposed construction or to the operation of the completed work, structure, or facility. The Tenant must submit to the SF Building Department all applicable documentation required by the USSF or other permitting agencies. A Construction Permit cannot be issued until all required information has been received and approved.

- d. If applicable, the completion of USSF Space Launch Delta 45 Airfield Waiver Description and Risk Assessment and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Airspace Study Application Form or Obstruction Evaluation / Airport Airspace Analysis (OE/AAA) shall be submitted. These waivers can be requested from the Skid Strip Manager. Approval from the FAA and USSF is required for projects resulting in airspace obstructions, change affecting the Skid Strip, helicopter landing sites, or for the use of cranes and certain other construction equipment. Before submitting to FAA, all submittals shall be approved by SF and USSF. Permits for construction shall be limited until the required FAA and USSF approvals are obtained. All submittals to the FAA and USSF shall be approved by SF.
- e. Prior to proceeding with the installation of fire protection or fire alarm systems, an electronic set (PDF) and any required hard copies of shop drawings, hydraulic calculations and related submittal data must be submitted to SF, who shall deliver them to Fire Protection Consultant and USSF for review and approval. Tenant is responsible for Fire Protection Consultant plan review and approval.
- f. Any state required permits or presence of state required inspectors shall be coordinated by the Tenant (Elevator Certification). Work related to these systems may not proceed until the related shop drawings and related submittals have been approved by USSF AHJ if applicable.
- g. Tenant shall complete and submit the Design Submittal Content Checklist with each major design submittal.
- h. Tenant shall complete a Construction Management Plan (CMP). All necessary construction related information shall be included within the CMP, shall be completed by the Tenant, and submitted to SF. No construction activities shall begin until SF has approved the Tenant's CMP. A comprehensive CMP shall include, but not be limited to, the following sections:
  - Introduction
  - Construction Utilization Layout (trailers, temporary utilities, tanks, equipment, laydown, MOT, etc.)
  - Health and Safety Plan (includes a Hurricane Plan)
  - Deferred Submittals Anticipated
  - Quality Control Plan Inspections and QA/QC Testing
  - Contractor Key Personnel Contact Information
  - Project Schedule

#### 3.5.5 Review Period

Upon receipt of the Submittals via the SFPDMS, SF shall respond via the same system within 10 business days; however, larger submittals requiring third party reviews may take longer. Some Submittals will take upwards of a month(s) as they may require USSF (local/headquarters) or other permitting agency approvals.

#### 3.5.6 Permit Issuance

No physical work shall start until an SF Building Permit is issued. Before a permit is issued,

the following will be required:

- FBC Agent and Fire Protection Consultant shall provide letters of recommendation for permit issuance.
- AF Form 332
- AF Form 103
- AF Form 813
- SF Building Department has approved SF Building Permit Application.
- Plans for the proposed project are in compliance with the FBC, this CCS Development Manual, and all other applicable code requirements.

SF shall issue an SF Building Permit in the form of a permit card.

#### 3.6 Pre-Construction Coordination

The Tenant shall contact the SF Building Department for the purpose of scheduling a preconstruction conference. The conference should include the Tenant, the Tenant's Prime Contractor, and the Contractor's major Subcontractors. The Contractor will be briefed on rules, regulations, and procedures to be followed for construction projects at CCS. The Contractor must submit an emergency phone list, any required submittals, applicable Notices of Commencement or environmental permits, and a construction schedule. After posting the SF Building Permit and placing approved construction documents at the project site, the Contractor may begin construction.

#### 3.6.1 Excavation Permits

All excavations, cores, bores, and digging operations associated with construction or design investigations (geotechnical borings, soft digs, etc.) require permission from the USSF. The AF Form 103 shall be completed and sent to SF for review and submission to the USSF for approval.

#### 3.6.2 Trailer Set-Up

Office trailers, storage trailers, storage boxes, etc. shall be tied down in accordance with the SF approved Hurricane Plan. Materials stored at trailer site shall be located within lot limits. Chain link security fences may be erected at the trailer site. Fences shall be approved by USSF.

#### 3.6.3 Removal Work

The Contractor shall not disturb the existing infrastructure beyond that indicated or necessary per contract documents. Temporary shoring and bracing for support of building components to prevent settlement or other movement shall be as required to protect the work and existing facilities. The Contractor shall coordinate with SF and USSF for hauling of material offsite. Typically, USSF does not want Contractors to remove earthwork off federal property/CCSFS limits. All contaminated soils removal or relocation shall be coordinated with USSF and SF.

#### 3.6.4 Utility Outages

During construction activities, it may become necessary to temporarily disconnect/shut-down a utility to complete the facility modification or to add a new system to the USSF utility network. Any utility outage will be coordinated with the SF PM and USSF.

#### 3.6.5 Oversize/Overweight Load Permits

When working with Oversize/Overweight loads, Contractor shall provide advance notification prior to entering property to USSF per direction in 45<sup>th</sup> Mission Support Group (45 MSG) Operations Instruction (OI 10-101) and copy SF. In addition to necessary Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) permitting, Contractor needs approval from USSF 45 MSG Detachment 1 per OI 10-101 prior to entering the property by contacting the Cape Support office (321-853-5211). Contractor escort vehicle or 45<sup>th</sup> Security Forces Squadron (45 SFS) vehicles will be required for certain oversize transports and commodities as delineated in OI 10-101. The Oversize/Overweight loads will not be allowed to enter until the USSF Cape Support office provides approval. The maximum allowable weights not needing special permits can be found in the 23 CFR Part 658.17, issued by the FHWA.

#### 3.6.6 Open Burning Instructions

All open burning shall be coordinated during the design phase with USSF. Contractor shall obtain all required permits and comply with all permit requirements prior to beginning any open burning work i.e., hot fire, welding, grinding, controlled burn, etc.

#### 3.7 Construction and Inspection

#### 3.7.1 Inspection Parties

The FBC Agent and Fire Protection Consultant shall perform the required inspections of construction and record the results of these inspections by utilizing the SFPDMS. In addition, the Tenant shall provide SF, utilizing the SFPDMS, with copies of all inspection reports, as well as the disposition of any comments on those reports. SF shall perform independent inspections, as necessary, of Tenant construction projects implemented on the facilities/property for which they are responsible.

The Tenant/Contractor will be required to hire an independent engineering firm to perform building threshold inspection services (Threshold Inspector). The independent engineering firm shall be licensed by the State of Florida and approved by SF.

#### 3.7.2 Inspection Points

An inspection is required by SF Building Department and others as applicable before covering or concealing any electrical, plumbing, utility, mechanical, fire sprinkler, fire alarm or structural systems. Tenants shall coordinate with SF, the inspector and inspection requirements will vary by project. Applicable authority will be identified at the onset of each project.

USSF AHJ will be required to be present for certain life safety inspections including: hydrostatic test for the fire suppression system, fire alarm test, and life safety inspection.

Work may not progress beyond any point for which an inspection is required until the Contractor receives an approved inspection report for the inspected work. Prior to completion of construction, a punch list inspection shall be performed with SF personnel or their representative. All punch list items shall be addressed prior to final completion of construction activities.

#### 3.7.3 Punch Lists

Depending on the complexity of the construction project, SF reserves the rights to issue construction phase(s) dependent punch lists. The punch list shall be documented in electronic format editable by others. At substantial completion of the overall construction project, SF shall issue a final substantial completion punch list. Upon a mutually agreed time frame, between substantial completion and final completion, SF and Tenant shall conduct a pre-final completion inspection at which time a final punch list shall be prepared. All punch list items shall be completed prior to final completion of the project.

#### 3.8 Contract Closeout and Closeout Documentation

#### 3.8.1 As-Built / Record Documents

As-Built / Record Documents (as-constructed) reflecting the final installation after all modifications and changes shall be furnished to the project's dedicated SF Contact at the end of each construction project. Record specifications shall be those used for the actual construction, marked with changes made by addendum, change order, or product substitution. Provide an electronic record drawings and specifications. Record drawings shall be provided in AutoCAD, ARCGIS (shape/.shp file type), and PDF formats. Hard copies of the record drawings and specifications may be required as well. All file transfers shall be submitted to the SFPDMS. If the files are too large, the files shall be written to a flash drive or other SF approved storage devices. All files shall be uncompressed in the file format specified by SF. The flash drive and files contained on the flash drive shall be appropriately labeled. The record drawings shall include, but not be limited to, the following information:

- a) The final location of all alignments, and material type of all underground utilities.
- b) The final location of all structures, buildings, roads, parking areas, and other elements of the project.
- c) The final locations of all heating and air conditioning equipment, ductwork, air devices, piping, or other devices necessary to the operation of the Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) systems.
- d) The final locations of all plumbing equipment, pumps, piping, necessary for the operation of the plumbing systems.
- e) The final locations of all the electrical equipment, devices, wiring sequences, wiring methods and connections of component systems as installed. The drawings shall include color codes, panel identification, and any other information necessary to identify and locate the equipment.
- f) All initiating devices such as flow switches/pressure switches for fire protection systems.

- g) Initiating devices, wiring sequence, wiring method, and connections of the components of the protective signaling system as installed. The drawings shall include color codes and terminal identifications.
- h) The final locations of all the communications equipment, devices, wiring sequences, wiring methods and connections of component systems as installed. The drawings shall include color codes.
- The final locations of all the security equipment, wiring sequences, wiring methods and connections of component systems as installed. The drawings shall include color codes.
- j) All abandoned piping and underground utilities or structures.
- k) Location of any identified, but undisturbed asbestos remaining encapsulated.

All site work requiring as-built survey documentation for record information shall be obtained by a surveyor who is a registered Professional Land Surveyor in the state of Florida.

#### 3.8.2 Operations and Maintenance Manuals and Warranties

For SF projects records transfer shall also include Operations and Maintenance (O&M) manuals for all systems and equipment; copies of all approved construction submittals and change orders; all acceptance test records and construction approvals; all manufacturer and contractor warranties; and any other documents required by the contract documents.

#### 3.8.3 Certificates of Occupancy/Certificates of Completion

Tenant/Contractor shall not occupy, utilize, or operate facilities impacted by the construction without issuance of Certificate of Occupancy (CO) or Certificate of Completion (CoC).

A CO will be issued for the construction of any building or the alteration of an existing building where the alteration changes the occupancy from the existing CO of the building. A CoC will be issued for any construction or alteration of a facility where the occupancy is not changed.

Partial project acceptance or a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy (TCO) may be requested by the Tenant/Contractor for beneficial occupancy and the contractor shall make every effort to accommodate. Depending on punch list items and the condition of the project, SF may issue a TCO to allow beneficial occupancy for the tenant. When the punch list is complete, a final inspection will then determine acceptability for a CO. Both the TCO and the CO shall be issued only after approval of the fire protection systems from the USSF AHJ is received.

Upon acceptance of the work, all the required submittals have been received, all required inspections have been performed, all permits have been closed and the receipt of the required signed and sealed As-Built, Record Documents, and correction or completion of any outstanding items of work as listed in the punch list (if applicable), the SF Building Department shall issue the CO or CoC.

In order to issue a CO or CoC, SF Building Department requires:

- FBC Agent letter of recommendation for CO or Certificate of Completion.
- Fire Protection Consultant letter of compliance stating that the facility complies with all applicable codes and standards prior to requesting AHJ final acceptance testing to support the issuance of the CO.
- USSF AHJ final inspection as applicable to make sure the fire protection and life safety requirements have been met.
- USSF AHJ memorandum or documentation that USSF has witnessed necessary fire protection tests and inspections.

#### 3.9 Safety Reporting – Mishaps and Close Calls

All occupants shall comply with USSF safety and mishap requirements. All safety concerns shall be directed to CCSFS Security (321-853-2121) and Cape Support (321-853-5211).

#### 3.10 Security and Security Badging

USSF shall provide security and emergency response services for CCSFS, and as applicable, shall coordinate law enforcement activities with the Brevard County Sheriff's Office. Security for, entry to, or activities within, individual Tenant facilities shall be the responsibility of the individual Tenants. All vehicles, construction equipment, and personnel entering CCSFS limits are subject to USSF inspections.

All security badges are issued by USSF Badging Office. Badge forms shall be filled out by SF Tenants and returned to SF for processing. SF representative will review, sign-off, and submit the forms to USSF Badging Office. Two forms of valid identification are required for the badging process. Vehicles including trailers will not be permitted to enter CCSFS property without valid registration and proof of insurance. All traffic and roadway closures within the CCSFS shall be approved by USSF Security Office.

#### 3.11 Cape Support

USSF Cape Support Officers shall be contacted for any traffic roadway impacts and lane closures. All Maintenance of Traffic plans and lane closures shall be coordinated through the Cape Support office (321-853-5211 or ccisr@us.af.mil). USSF will invoice SF for support Services. Tenant/Contractor shall coordinate lane closures two weeks in advance of the needed Cape Support Officer support.

#### 3.12 Flow Charts

The flow charts provided in this section show the general process for obtaining review and approval for all Tenant projects at CCS. The flow charts include: Figure 1: CCSFS Site Conceptual Development Process, Figure 2: CCSFS Site Design Development Process, Figure 3: CCSFS Construction Phase Process, and Figure 4: CCSFS Construction Inspection Process. Depending on the specific project and its location, exceptions to the process, primarily with respect to outside reviews, may occur. A review of the process shall take place during the initial meetings with the Tenant to address any exceptions or possible additions to the process based on the specific project.

Figure 1: CCSFS SITE CONCEPTUAL DEVELOPMENT PROCESS

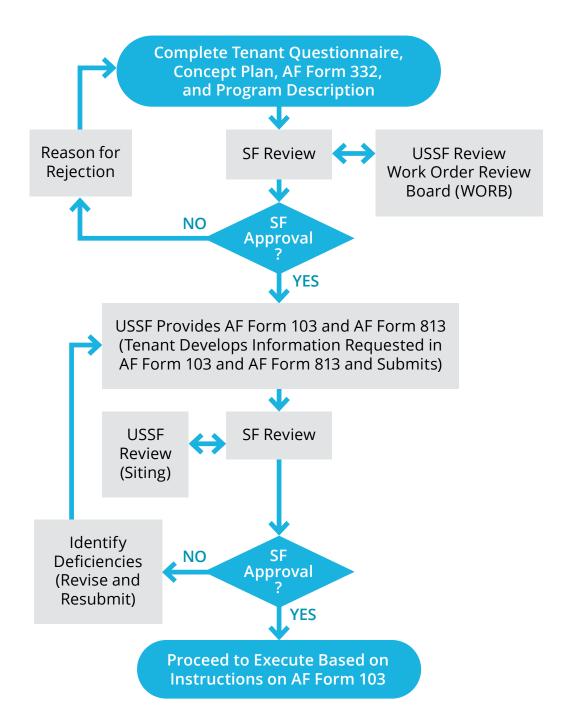
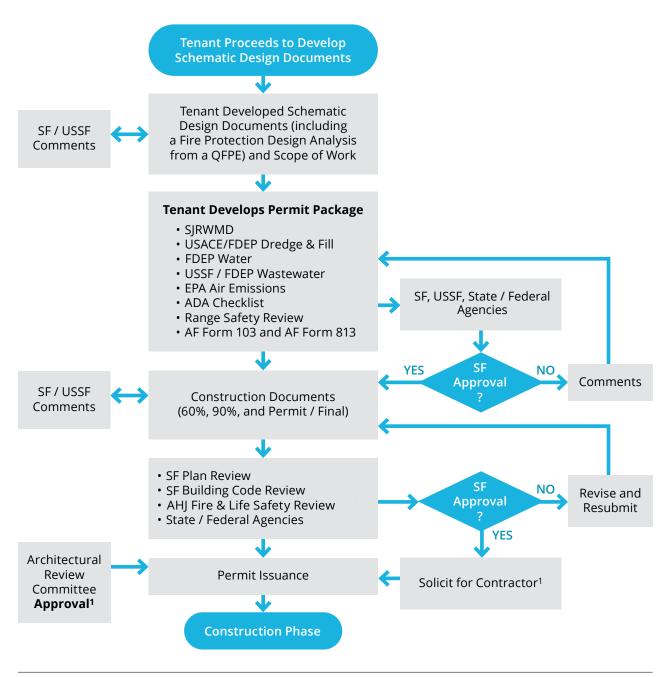
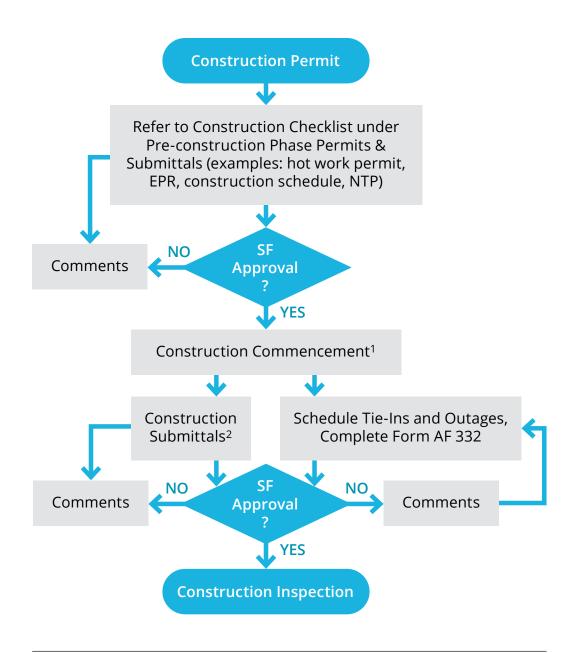


Figure 2: CCSFS SITE DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PROCESS



<sup>1.</sup> This step can be done anytime in the above process but needs to be done before issuance of a construction permit.

Figure 3: CCSFS CONSTRUCTION PHASE PROCESS



- 1. Breaking ground cannot commence until all necessary permits are complete.
- 2. Contractor may begin work associated with approved construction submittals.

Note: Some of these steps may not be necessary depending on the project and Space Florida's discretion.

Figure 4: CCSFS CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION PROCESS



- 1. To be completed for each work area or phase as necessary.
- 2. Can be phased with a TCO provided.
- 3. If the project is a building modification, a Certificate of Completion will be issued in lieu of a CO.

# 3.13 Design and Construction Checklist

The Design and Construction Checklist is an example checklist that is followed by SF and SF Tenants design/construction projects. Please refer to Appendix 3-1B.

#### 3.14 Submittals Examples

Below are examples of Submittals referenced above Flow Charts and Checklist.

## PRECONSTRUCTION SUBMITTALS EXAMPLES (Approver – SF/USSF/Tenant)

- 1. Design/Construction Drawings and Specifications
- 2. Contract Frontends Submittals
- 3. AF Form 332 (Facility Modification)
- 4. AF Form 813 (Environmental Checklist)
- 5. AF Form 103 Dig Permit
- 6. Certification of Insurance and Construction/Performance Bond
- 7. Environmental Protection Plan
- 8. Health and Safety Plan
- 9. Fire System Documentation
- 10. Construction Schedule
- 11. Schedule of Values
- 12. Submittal Register
- 13. Performance of Work Plan
  - 13.1. Showing Office, Storage, Traffic, Other Appropriate Information
- Contractor Key Personnel Contact Information/CCSFS Emergency Contact Information
- 15. Quality Control Plan
- 16. Stormwater Permit/SWPPP/FDEP
- 17. Construction Submittals Examples (Approver SF/USSF/Tenant)
  - a. Equipment/Products
  - b. Site Plans
  - c. HVAC/Controls Drawings
  - d. Fire Protection
  - e. Shop Drawings
  - f. Utility Outages/Connection

#### **CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTALS EXAMPLES**

- 1. Equipment/Submittals
- 2. Site Plans
- 3. HVAC/Controls Drawings
- 4. Fire Protection
- 5. Shop Drawings
- 6. Utility Outages/Connection

#### MANDATORY INSPECTIONS EXAMPLES

1. Environmental Protection Plan Implementation

- Contract Specifications: Earthwork/Excavation of Unsuitable Material/Concrete/Structural Components and Disposal Locations/Methodology
- 3. Fire Alarm System and Fire Protection System
- 4. OSHA Compliance Inspections
- 5. Quality Hold Point Inspections as Required in Design Documents
- 6. Substantial Completion for Each Phase
- 7. Certificate of Occupancy (CO), Certificates of Completions (CoC), Temporary Certificate of Occupancy (TCO)

# CONSTRUCTION CLOSEOUT DOCUMENTS EXAMPLES (APPROVER – SF/USSF/Tenant)

- 1. AF Form 1354 Transfer and Acceptance of Department of Defense Real Property
- 2. As-Built Documents
- 3. Record Documents in AutoCAD
- 4. O&M Manuals
- 5. Warranties (Transfer to USSF and or SF)
- 6. Spare Parts
- 7. Permitting Agency Closeout
- 8. Release of Liens
- 9. All Applicable Contractual Deliverables
- 10. Service Agreements
- 11. Commissioning Documentation
- 12. LEED Documentation

#### 3.15 Summary of Approvals

Below is a table of the summary of Approvals required for each department.

**Table 3: Summary of Approvals** 

APPROVALS AND INSPECTIONS	SF	USSF	FDEP	SJRWMD
<u>DESIGN PHASE</u>				
PRELIMINARY APPRO\	/ALS			
Tenant Questionnaire	✓	✓		
Concept Plan	✓	✓		
AF Form 332 (Work Order Request)	✓	✓		
AF Form 813 (Environmental Impact Analysis)	✓	✓		
<u>PLANS</u>	-			
Schematic Design Package (15 and/or 30%)	✓	✓		
Fire Protection Design Analysis	✓	✓		
Design Development Package (60%, 90%)*	✓	✓		
Construction Documents (100%/Bid)*	✓	✓		
<u>PERMITS</u>				
Environmental Resource (Stormwater Management) Permit	✓	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	✓
Wetlands Dredge and Fill	✓	✓	✓	
Stormwater Discharge NPDES	✓	✓	✓	
Potable Water Construction Permit	✓	✓	✓	
Wastewater Discharge Permit	✓	✓	✓	
Air Emissions Permit	✓		✓	
Construction Building Permit*	✓			
Burn Permit	✓	✓		
Dig Permit (AF Form 103) Design Inv. & Construction	✓	✓		
CONSTRUCTION PHA	\SE			
Brevard County Notice of Commencement	✓			
Environmental Protection Plan	✓			
Fire System Documents*	✓	✓		
Health and Safety Plan	✓			
Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)	✓			
Submittals Required by Contract Documents*	✓			
Close-Out Documents*	✓			
Life Safety Plan*	✓	✓		
MANDATORY INSPECT				1
Environmental Protection Plan Implementation	<b>√</b>			
Cast-in-Place Concrete Formwork and Reinforcement Placement*	<b>√</b>			
Excavation of Unsuitable Material	✓			
Florida Building Code*				
Fire Protection System (Fire Alarm and Suppression)*	✓	✓		

<sup>\*</sup>Coordinated with FBC Agent

# **APPENDICES**

3-1A – FORMS
3-1B – USSF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION CHECKLIST

# APPENDIX 3-1A - FORMS

- 1. AF Form 332 Base Civil Engineer Work Request
- 2. C-CS-FRM-01 CLOIS Support Request
- 3. AF Form 103 Base Civil Engineering Work Clearance Request (Dig Permit)
- 4. AF Form 813 Request for Environmental Impact Analysis
- 5. AF Form 1354 Transfer and Acceptance of Department of Defense Real Property

BAS	SE CIVIL EN	IGINEER WORK REQUES	T		Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188			
Public reporting burden for this collection of sources, gathering and maintaining the da other aspect of this collection of informatio for Information Operations and Reports, 1: Reduction Project 0704-0188, Washingtor Send your completed form to HQ AFESC/	ta needed, and con, including sugge 15 Jefferson Dav 10 DC 20503. Pleas 10 DEMG.	ompleting and reviewing the collection estions for reducing this burden to the vis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA	of information. Department of 22202-4302,	Send comments regarding Defense, Washington Hea and to the Office of Manage	this burden estimate or any dquarters Services, Directorate			
SECTION I - TO BE COMPLETED BY RE		DATE OF BEOLIEST		4 WORK DECLIECT NO	(F DOF H)			
1. FROM	2. OFICE 3. SYMBOL	. DATE OF REQUEST		4. WORK REQUEST NO	. (For BCE Use)			
5. NAME AND PHONE NO. OF REQUES	TER 6.	REQUIRED COMPLETION DATE		7. BUILDING, FACILITY, OR STREET ADDRESS WHERE WORK IS TO BE ACCOMPLISHED				
DESCRIPTION OF WORK TO BE ACC      BRIEF JUSTIFICATION FOR WORK TO		SHED (Not required for maintenance a	and repair)					
10. DONATED RESOURCES	, DE 7,000, III Elo	STED (Net regulate to maintaine e	ind repair)					
10. DONATED RESOURCES					1			
FUNDS LA	BOR	MATERIAL	CONTI	RACT BY REQUESTER	NONE			
5. NAME OF REQUESTER  14. COORDINATION		12. GRADE OF REQUESTER		URE OF REQUESTER				
	ED LIGE							
SECTION II – FOR BASE CIVIL ENGINE	ER USE							
15. WORK ORDER (Place an "X" in the a	ppropriate box.)							
	ELF-HELP	CONTRACT	SABER	R				
16. DIRECT SCHEDULED WORK (Place	an "x" in the app	ropriate box.)						
EMERGENCY UF  17. SELF-HELP (Place an "X" in the appr	RGENT	ROUTINE	SELF-	HELP	☐ M/C			
BRIEFING REQUIRED	орнате вох.)	ADEQUATE COORDINA	TION	INSPECTI	ON REQUIRED			
18. WORK CLASS 19. PRIO		20. ESTIMATED HOURS	21. ESTIMA COST	FED FUNDED	22. ESTIMATED TOTAL COST			
23. THERE IS NO NEED FOR AN E ASSESSMENT (AFR 19-2)		24. A WRITTEN ASSESSMENT IS BEING/HAS BEEN PROCESSED 25. APPROVED						
27. REMARKS								
SECTION IV – APPROVING AUTHORITY								
28. NAME AND GRADE (Please Type or	Print)	29. SIGNATURE			30. DATE			

	CLOIS SUPPORT REQUEST  PHONE: 853-5211 / FAX: 853-4123 / EMAIL: ccisr@us.af.mil  Customer shall complete all applicable areas shaded blue and submit via email to ccisr@us.af.mil for processing by the Cape Support Office.												
CSO CARD NO.	WORK ORDER NO.	ORD SUPP	ORT NO.	CUSTOMER NO.		ER NO. TASK ORDER NO.		JON	REPORTED BY		Y DATE		TIME
AUTHORIZED REG	QUESTOR:		TELEPHO	ONE NO.	. CELL NO	).	FAX NO.	ORGANI	IZATION	l	EMAIL ADDRE		
BUILDING NAME /	FACILITY NUMBER			ST	TART DATE		START TIME	PROJEC	CT/MISSI	ION	DATE / TIME	NAME / ORGANIZATIO	
REQUIREMENT(S				. I . da	ION Overtites	OAT Oada Jaa							
For non-mun	s issue, include the follow itions issue, include the f	ollowing at a minim	um: Nomeno ninimum: Pa	rt Numbe	er, Lot Number,	Serial Numb	er or the Kit Number.						
Contract numl	per: (Will be provi	ded when	complet	e).									
	, .			- /-									
Request CLIC	S services to per	form:											
LOCATION of	Support:												
Specifics if an	W:												
opecilies il ali	у.												
POC													
POINTS OF CONT	ACT						NOT THE REQUES R TO RECEIVE ORD		OPER	ATIONAL SAF	ETY PROCEDU	RE NO.	
									N/A				

	BASE CIVIL ENG		NEERING \				ANCE REQU	JEST	•	DATE PF	REPARED
1	Clearance is requested to proce	,								•	
	Nork Order Nohas		, Contract No	en stak					, involving e	excavation o	r utility disturbance per
2 1	TYPE OF FACILITY/WORK INVO	)I \/F									
۷. ا	A. PAVEMENTS		D. FIRE DETEC								HICULAR TRAFFIC FLOW
	B. DRAINAGE SYSTEMS C. RAILROAD TRACKS		E. UTILITY F. COMM	_	ERHEAD ERHEAD	₩	UNDERGROUND UNDERGROUND		H. SECUR		Tower Foundation
3. [	DATE CLEARANCE REQUIRED	!	F. COIVIIVI	Ov	EKHEAD		4. DATE OF CLE			Ombilical	Tower Foundation
5. 5	SIGNATURE OF REQUESTING (	OFF	ICIAL				6. TELEPHONE	NO.		7. ORGAN	IZATION
	ORGANIZATION				EMVDKS	/Llso i	Reverse for addition	nal com	ments)	DE\/IE\\/E	ER'S NAME AND INITIALS
8. B	A. ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION				LIVIAITIO	1030 1	Acverse for addition	iai com	mento j	TAL VIL VVI	IN INTIMES
A S	B. STEAM DISTRIBUTION										
E C	C. WATER DISTRIBUTION										
I V	D. POL DISTRIBUTION										
L	E. SEWER DISTRIBUTION										
E N G	F. ENVIRONMENTAL										
I N	G. PAVEMENTS/GROUNDS										
E E R	H. FIRE PROTECTION										
I N G	I. ZONE IRP										
	J. MASTER PLANING										
9. 5	SECURITY POLICE										
10.	SAFETY										
11.	COMMUNICATIONS										
12.	BASE OPERATIONS										
13.	CABLE TV										
14.	COMMERCIAL UTILITY COMPA TELEPHONE GAS ELECTRIC	ANY									
15.	OTHER (Specify)										
16.	REQUESTED CLEARANCE	[	APPROVED						DISAPPRO	OVED	
17.	TYPED NAME AND SIGNATURI	E O	F APPROVING	OFFIC	ER (Chief	of Op	oerations Flight or C	Chief of	Engineering	g Flight)	17. DATE SIGNED
AF	FORM 103, AUG 94 <i>(EF-</i> \	V1)		(PerF	ORM PRO	)		PRE	VIOUS EDI	TIONS ARE	OBSOLETE.
							CTIONS				
prov	BCE work clearance request is u vided by fire and intrusion alarm s keep customer inconvenience to	syste	em, or routine ac	ctivities	of the inst	tallatio	on. This form is use	ed to co	ordinate the	e required we	ork with key base activities

work clearance request is processed just prior to the start of work. If delays are encountered and the conditions at the job site change (or may have changed) this work clearance must be reprocessed.

ORK ORDER NUMBER:	<del></del>
AND DIG ONLY: YES NO	LOCATOR'S INITIALS:
PERATIONAL RESTRICTIONS:	Sean O'Brien
	COMM. LOCATES:
	Customer must coordinate with CSR Phone 853-5044
OMM. LOCATOR'S OPERATIONAL	RESTRICTIONS:
otify IOMS Locator for remarking of utilitie	s if required.
EAN O'BRIEN IMS LOCATOR SERVICES	•
21-476-4357 (OFFICE) 21-749-4828 (CELL)	
21-853-5211 (CAPE SUPPORT)	
	LL contact Cape Support, 321-853-5211, each day prior to commencing any digging or imber will be required for permission to proceed.
aintain original or legible of this form AF10 oppage until the original or a copy can be	03 at the excavation site. Contractors not maintaining an original or legible copy risk work located.
f at anytime locate marks are not READIL stallation commanders directions.	Y VISIBLE and digging is occurring SUSPENSION OF EXCAVATION may result at the

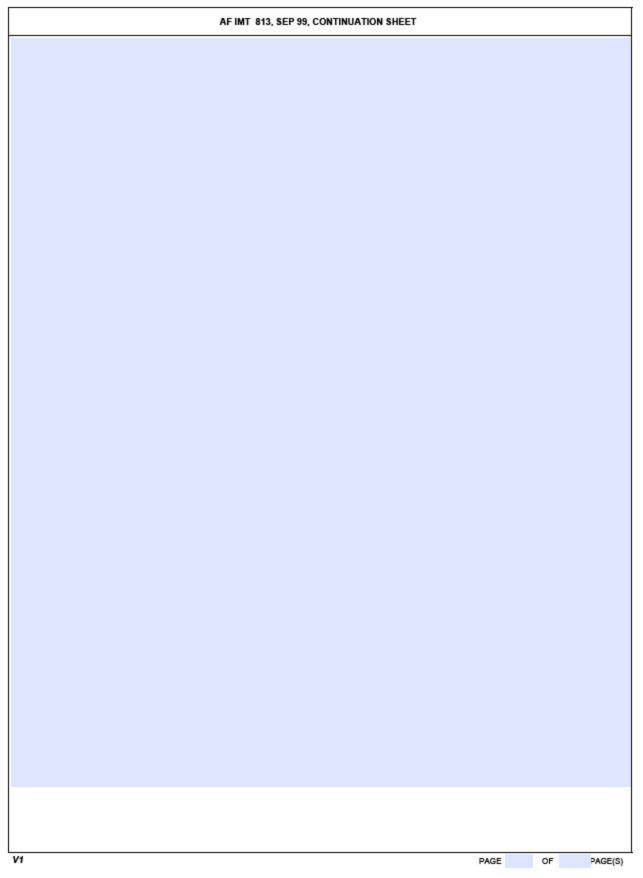
AF FORM 103, AUG 94 (EF-V2) (Reverse)

# Appendix 3-1A.4 REQUEST FOR ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

Report Control Symbol

REGOEST FOR ENVIRON	*****	MIAL IMPACT ANALISIS	RCS:								
INSTRUCTIONS: Section I to be completed by Proponent, as necessary. Reference appropriate Item		tions II and III to be completed by Environmental Planning Fund ber(s).	ction. Conti	nue or	n sepai	rate sh	eets				
SECTION I - PROPONENT INFORMATION											
TO (Environmental Planning Function)		2. FROM (Proponent organization and functional address symbol	ol)	2a. TELEPHONE NO.							
3. TITLE OF PROPOSED ACTION		I.	- 1								
4. PURPOSE AND NEED FOR ACTION (Identify decision to b	be ma	ide and need date)									
5. DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNAT	IVES	(DOPAA) (Provide sufficient details for evaluation of the total action	n.)								
6. PROPONENT APPROVAL. (Name and Grade)		6a. SIGNATURE		6b. D	ATE						
SECTION II - PRELIMINARY ENVIRONMENTAL SU Including cumulative effects.) (+ = positive effect;		· Y(Check appropriate box and describe potential environmental eff to effect; = adverse effect; U= unknown effect)	ects	+	0	-	U				
7. AIR INSTALLATION COMPATIBLE USE ZONE/LAND USE	(Not	se, accident potential, encroachment, etc.)									
8. AIR QUALITY (Emissions, attainment status, state Impleme	entatio	on plan, etc.)									
9. WATER RESOURCES (Quality, quantity, source, etc.)											
SAFETY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH (Asbestos/radial alroraft hazard, etc.)	itlon/ci	hemical exposure, explosives safety quantity-distance, bird/wildlife									
11. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS/WASTE (Use/storage/general)	ion, so	olld waste, etc.)									
12. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES (Wetlands/floodplains, threate	ened o	or endangered species, etc.)									
13. CULTURAL RESOURCES (Native American burial sites, a	archae	eological, historical, etc.)									
14. GEOLOGY AND SOILS (Topography, minerals, geotherms	al, Ins	tallation Restoration Program, seismicity, etc.)									
15. SOCIOECONOMIC (Employment/population projections, s	school	and local fiscal impacts, etc.)									
16. OTHER (Potential Impacts not addressed above.)											
SECTION III - ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS DETER	RMIN	ATION									
17. PROPOSED ACTION QUALIFIES FOR CATEGOR		7 (1) 1 (1)									
18. REMARKS	A CA	TEX; FURTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS IS REQUIRED.									
<ol> <li>ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING FUNCTION CERTIFICATI (Name and Grade)</li> </ol>	ION	19a. SIGNATURE		19b.	DATE						

AF IMT 813, 19990901, V1



#### Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188 TRANSFER AND ACCEPTANCE OF Dod REAL PROPERTY PAGE PAGES The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Washington Headquarters Services, Executive Services Directorate, Information Management Division, 1155 Defense Pentagon, Washington, DC 20301-1155 (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. PLEASE DO NOT RETURN YOUR COMPLETED FORM TO THE ABOVE ORGANIZATION. 2. DATE PREPARED 3. PROJECT/JOB 1. FROM (Organization Name) 4. SERIAL NUMBER 8. TRANSACTION DETAILS (YYYYMMDD) NUMBER a. METHOD (X all that apply) b. WHEN/EVENT (X one) ACQUISITION BY CONSTRUCTION TOTAL ASSET X PLACED-IN-SERVICE TRANSFER BETWEEN SERVICES 7. CONTRACT 7a. PLACED-IN-5. TO (Organization - Installation Code and Name) 6. RPSUID/SITENAME/ CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT INSTCODE/INSTNAME NUMBER(S) SERVICE DATE PARTIAL ASSET PLACED-IN-SERVICE (YYYYMMDD) INVENTORY ADJUSTMENT c. TYPE (X one) DRAFT X FINAL INTERIM **AREA** OTHER 21. 12. 13. 19. 20. 22. 18. 10a. 10b. 11. INTER-16. 17. SECONDARY **FACILITY RPUID** 14. 15. ITEM CATEGORY CATCODE TYPE COST ITEM **FUND FUND** EST PRIMARY UM RIMARY SECONDARY NO. CODE NO. DESCRIPTION CODE SOURCE ORG REMARKS CODE UM QUANTITY UM UM QUANTITY 24.a. ACCEPTED BY (Typed Name and Signature) b. DATE SIGNED 23. STATEMENT OF COMPLETION. The facilities listed hereon are in accordance with maps, drawings, and specifications and change orders approved by the authorized representative of (YYYYMMDD) the using agency except for the deficiencies listed on the reverse side. a. TRANSFERRED BY (Typed Name and Signature) b. DATE SIGNED (YYYYMMDD) c. TITLE (DPW/RPAO) 25. PROPERTY

c. TITLE (Area Engr./Base Engr./DPW/Construction Agent)

**VOUCHER NUMBER** 

26. CONSTRUCTION DEFICIENCIES (Attach blank sheet for continuations)
27. PROJECT REMARKS (Attach blank sheet for continuations)

# **GENERAL**. This form has been designed and issued for use in connection with the transfer of military real property between the military departments and to or from other government

agencies. It supersedes ENG Forms 290 and 290B (formerly used by the Army and Air Force) and NAVDOCKS Form 2317 (formerly used by the Navy).

Existing instructions issued by the military departments relative to the preparation of DD Form 1354 are applicable to this revised form to the extent that the various items and columns on the superseded forms have been retained. The military departments may promulgate additional instructions, as appropriate.

For detailed instructions on how to fill out this form, please refer to Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) 1-300-08, dated 16 April 2009 or later.

#### SPECIFIC DATA ITEMS.

- 1. From. Name of the transferring agency.
- **2. Date Prepared.** Date of actual preparation. Enter all dates in YYYYMMDD format (Example: March 31, 2010 = 20100331).
- 3. Project/Job Number. Project number on a DD Form 1391 or Individual Job Order Number.
- **4. Serial Number.** Sequential serial number assigned by the preparing organization (e.g., 2010-0001).
- **5. To.** Name and address of the receiving installation, activity, and Service of the Real Property Accountable Officer (RPAO).
- **6. RPSUID/SITENAME/INSTCODE/INSTNAME.** Real Property Site Unique Identifier and Site Name or Installation Code and Installation Name where the constructed facility is located.
- 7. Contract Number(s). Contract number(s) for this project.
- **7a.** Placed-In-Service Date. RPA Placed In Service Date. This is the date the asset is actually placed-in-service.
- 8. Transaction Details.
  - a. Method of Transaction. Mark (X) as many boxes as apply.
  - b. When/Event. When or event causing preparation of DD Form 1354. X only one box.
  - c. Type. Draft, interim, or final DD Form 1354. X only one box.
- **9. Item Number.** Use a separate item number for each facility, no item number for additional usages.

#### INSTRUCTIONS

- 10a. Facility Number. Assigned in accordance with the Installation/Base Master Numbering Plan.
- 10b. RPUID. Real Property Unique Identifier Identified in Real Property Inventory.
- 11. Category Code. The category code describes the facility usage.
- 12. Catcode Description. The category code name which describes the facility usage.
- **13. Type Code.** Construction Type Code Type of construction: P for Permanent; S for Semi-permanent; T for Temporary.
- 14. Primary Unit Of Measure. Area unit of measure; use the unit of measure associated with the category code selected in 11.
- **15. Primary Unit of Measure Quantity.** The total area for the measure identified in Item 14. Use negative numbers for demolition.
- **16. Secondary Unit of Measure.** Unit of Measure 2 is the capacity or other measurement unit (e.g., LF, MB, EA, etc.).
- 17. Secondary Unit of Measure Quantity. The total capacity/other for the measure identified in Item 16.
- **18. Cost.** Cost for each facility; for capital improvements to existing facilities, show amount of increase only. If there is no increase for the capital improvement, enter N/A.
- 19. Fund Source. Enter the Fund Source Code for this item.
- 20. Funding Organization. Enter the code for the organization responsible for acquiring this facility.
- 21. Interest Code. RPA Interest Type Code. Enter the code that reflects government interest or ownership in the facility.
- **22. Item Remarks.** Remarks pertaining only to the item number identified in Item 9; show cost sharing.
- **23. Statement of Completion.** Typed name, signature, title, and date of signature by the responsible transferring individual or agent.
- 24. Accepted By. Typed name, signature, title, and date of signature by the RPAO or accepting official.
- 25. Property Voucher Number. Next sequential number assigned by the RPAO in voucher register.
- 26. Construction Deficiencies. List construction deficiencies in project during contractor turnover inspection.
- 27. Project Remarks. Project level remarks and continuation of blocks.

# APPENDIX 3-1B - CCSFS DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION CHECKLIST

PROJEC	T NAME			<u>Status Key</u>						
	: S000.0			Complete or N/A						
	<u>Pre-Con</u> DATE:	struction, Construction, Post-Construction		Submitted, Review Process in Progress  Has not been submitted yet						
		ON MEETING:		nas not been submitted yet						
Туре	Item #		Status							
		Permit Issued Date:		Notes						
	Design Phase Permits & Approvals									
	1	Tenant Sublease	Required							
	2	Tenant/Development Concurrence on Federal Property (NASA/USSF)	Required							
KSC/USSF	3	Sustainability Standards (Examples: LEED, FGBC, NASA Form 1509, 1510)	Required							
Σ.	4	Environmental Documents (NASA Checklist 21- 608/AF 813 Request for Environmental Impact Analysis)	Required							
	5	KSC Site Plan Approval / AF Form 332 Base Civil Engineering Work Request	Required							
Env. Regulatory	6	St. Johns River Water Management District Environmental Resource Permit	Required							
Regu	7	USACE Dredge and Fill Permit	Required							
Env.	8	FDEP Water / Wastewater Construction Permit								
	9	Architectural Review Committee (ARC) / Sustainability (not applicable at CCSFS)	Required							
	10	Florida Building Code Concurrence (typically 30 days per review)	Required							
	11	KSC/CCAFS Life Safety & AHJ Concurrence (typically 30 days per review)	Required							
SF Auth	12	Space Florida Approved Drawings (allow 30 Calendar days per review)	Required	For Space Florida to issue a permit, Items 1-12 must be complete if applicable. A pre-construction meeting must also take place prior to issuance of permit and start of work.						
		De	sign Drawin	ng Submittals						
	13	Concept	Required							
	14	Final (100%) Drawings Signed & Sealed	Required							
	Т	Pre-Constructio KSC Excavation Permit or CCSFS Form AF 103 Dig	n Phase Peri	mits & Submittals						
	15	Permit (and include AF Form 332)	Required							
	16	Burn Permit/USFWS								
Permits	17	Department of Navy/Naval Ordnance Test Unit (NOTU) (not applicable at KSC)								
۵	18	USAF 45th Airfield Construction Waiver (not applicable at KSC)								
	19	FAA 7460 Obstruction Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration	Required							
ory	20	Environmental Documents (KSC Record of Environmental Consideration (REC) and other documents: LOM, EA, FONSI, EIS, etc./AF813 Request for Environmental Impact Analysis	Required							
gulat	21	FDEP NPDES NOI	Required							
Env. Regulatory	22	Notice of Commencement to applicable agencies including: FDEP Water, FDEP Wastewater, SJRWMD, & USACE	Required							
<u> </u>	1	I								

PROJEC	T NAME			<u>Status Key</u>
	: S000.0			Complete or N/A
		struction, Construction, Post-Construction		Submitted, Review Process in Progress
STATUS PRE-API		ON MEETING:		Has not been submitted yet
al	23	Insurance	Required	
Legal	24	Payment & Performance Bonds (Requires SF to complete Notice of Commencement to be filed by the Contractor at Brevard Clerk of Courts)	Required	
	25	Work Plan - Items A-F can be combined into one package if desired.	Required	
	А	Construction Utilization Layout (trailers, temp utilities, tanks, equipment, laydown, MOT)	Required	
LE C	В	Health and Safety Plan	Required	
Work Plan	С	Hurricane Preparedness Plan		
×	D	Deferred Submittals Anticipated	Required	
	Е	Quality Control Plan	Required	
	F	Contractor Key Personnel Contact Information	Required	
	G	Construction Schedule	Required	
SF Auth	26	Pre-construction meeting with SF and any approving agencies	Required	
SF	27	Space Florida Notice to Proceed (NTP)	Required	
		Construction Pl	hase Inspect	ions & Approvals
	28	Space Florida Building Department Stamped Plan Set (kept at job site)	Required	
돠	29	Fire Protection Plan, including Life Safety	Required	
SF Auth	30	Lighting Plan	Required	
,	31	Material Testing and Reporting Documents	Required	
	32	Additional Construction Submittals TBD:	Required	
		Final Construct	ion Documer	nts and Approvals
	33	Final Certification of Material	Required	
	34	Final As-Built Plans / Signed and Sealed	Required	
Ę.	35	Sustainability Certification or rating verification	Required	
SF Auth	36	Florida Building Code CO Recommendation	Required	FBC Final Inspection required and Letter of Recommendation for CO.
	37	NASA/CCSFS Life Safety & Fire Protection CO	Required	AHJ or approved 3rd Party Final Inspection required and CO for Life Safety and Fire Protection only.
	38	SF Final CO	Required	Space Florida Building Department Final Inspection and acceptable completion of Items 32 and 33.



# Cape Canaveral Spaceport Development Manual

**VOLUME 3** 

# CAPE CANAVERAL SPACE FORCE STATION

CHAPTER 2
SPACE LAUNCH COMPLEXES

# **Table of Contents**

SECTION 1 – SPACE LAUNCH COMPLEX 20	2
1.1 Introduction	
1.2 SLC 20 Design Criteria	
SECTION 2 – SPACE LAUNCH COMPLEX 46	
2.1 Introduction	
2.2 SLC 46 Design Criteria	4

## **SECTION 1 – SPACE LAUNCH COMPLEX 20**

#### 1.1 Introduction

Space Launch Complex (SLC) 20 is an existing inactive small satellite launch complex site which is currently being redeveloped into a multi-pad, multi-user complex. The initial planning for modifications includes the improvement of space launch infrastructure facilities to meet Florida's commercial space transportation industry needs. This site consists of land situated beside the Atlantic Ocean between active complexes LC 37 to the north and SLC 36 to the south.

This complex is being developed to specifically add new orbital launch capacity through the refurbishment of an existing launch vehicle horizontal processing facility and launch control center, and the construction and activation of one or more state-of-the-art small satellite launch vehicle launch pads. Additional improvements will include new propellant servicing facilities, electrical improvements, and communications capabilities.

The current Master Plan provides for two launch pads and has completed the following documentation: Description of Proposed Action and Alternatives (DOPAA), Environmental Assessment (EA), Environmental Baseline Survey (EBS), Biological Assessment (BA), Explosive Site Plan (ESP), Noise Analysis (NA), and Cultural Resources Assessment.

## 1.2 SLC 20 Design Criteria

This section to be added in the future

## **SECTION 2 – SPACE LAUNCH COMPLEX 46**

#### 2.1 Introduction

SLC 46 is an existing active medium launch complex site which is currently being upgraded to accommodate repeated launches. SLC-46 is leased by SF from the USSF. This complex is the eastern-most launch complex on CCSFS and sits to the southeast of SLC 36. The facility has recently been used for the USSF Operationally Responsive Space 5 Mission in August 2017 - launch of the Minotaur and in July 2019, the NASA Ascent Abort 2 Mission to demonstrate the function of the abort system for the Orion third stage – also using a Minotaur booster. In 2022, the complex was used for two Astra liquid propellant launches. The launches were supported by mobile equipment and tanks. The complex is a shared facility with the Navy. The Navy has operations on the south side of the complex while the pad area and supporting facilities to the north, are independent of those Naval operations.

Facilities include an updated communications facility for the checkout of the launch vehicle, Mobile Access Structure (MAS) with moveable access platforms, a Lightning Protection System (LPS), and launch mount with flame trench. All power, communications, and other utilities to support a solid booster are currently in place and operational.

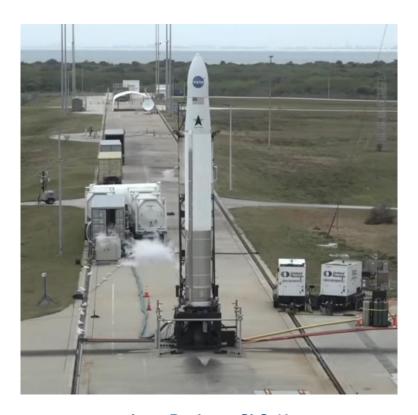
SLC 46 has an Interface Control Document (ICD) which has been prepared to provide an overview of the pad identifying the pad amenities and capabilities. This provides a comprehensive description of the complex and identifies, in detail, the systems at the complex available to support a launch and the capabilities within CCSFS for launch support activities. This document also identifies the capacities and dimensioning needed to evaluate and match the physical characteristics with those of the proposed program vehicle. The ICD also provides an in-depth description of the SLC 46 systems to include manuals and procedures for their operation. Prospective tenants may request a copy of this ICD from SF.



**USSF Operationally Responsive Space 5 Mission August 2017** 



NASA Ascent Abort 2 Mission July 2019



**Astra Rocket at SLC-46** 

# 2.2 SLC 46 Design Criteria

This section to be added in the future



# Cape Canaveral Spaceport Development Manual

# **VOLUME 3**

# CAPE CANAVERAL SPACE FORCE STATION

CHAPTER 3
PROCESSING AND OTHER FACILITIES

# **Table of Contents**

SECT	ION 1 – AREA 57	2
1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Area 57 Design Criteria	2

# **SECTION 1 – AREA 57**

#### 1.1 Introduction

Area 57 is a secure area consisting of three main buildings used for processing and storage of flight hardware. This area is physically isolated and has been used for the processing and storage of flight hardware.

### 1.1.1. Main Processing Facility Building 45607

This facility has been upgraded and is currently being used to process solid rocket motors. The facility was upgraded with HVAC, Fire Alarm, Communications, Electrical, Grounding, and Security Systems. Additionally, to accommodate the current use, new foundations were constructed to allow the current user to install a rail-set specific for their processing needs and an existing overhead crane has been upgraded to facilitate hardware handling. An adjacent flight hardware storage area was also upgraded to complete the facility modifications.

### 1.1.2. Storage Building 50801 and 50803

These facilities have both been used for handling and storage of solid rocket motors. They are both equipped with overhead cranes and a static discharge flooring system. Except for intermittent use for motor transporter parking, inert item storage, and hurricane protection storage, they have been dormant since 2016 and are currently being modified to bring their life support systems up to date. Additional modifications are planned to allow occupancy and use like their original intent.

## 1.2 Area 57 Design Criteria

Section to be added in the future



# Cape Canaveral Spaceport Development Manual

# **VOLUME 4**

# **DESIGN CRITERIA**

**FUTURE ADDITION** 



# Cape Canaveral Spaceport Development Manual

# **VOLUME 5**

# SPACE FLORIDA PROJECTS

CHAPTER 1
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

# **Table of Contents**

SECT	ION 1 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	2
1.1	Project Process Overview	2
1.2	Software Requirements and Project Design Delivery	4
1.3	Design Calculations	5
1.4	Required Submittals	5
1.5	Specification Format	12
1.6	Coordination of Design	12
1.7	Project Solicitation	14
1.8	Sale and Issuance of Contract Documents to Contractors	
1.9	Pre-Bid Conference	14
1.10	Addenda	14
1.11	Bid Opening	14
1.12	Pre-Construction	14
1.13	Site Clean-up	15
	ION 2 – CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT SERVICES	

# **SECTION 1 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

# 1.1 Project Process Overview

The following overview describes in general the process used for design and construction of projects funded directly by Space Florida (SF). It also provides information pertaining to design consultants for SF Projects and their services.

# 1.1.1 Project Types

Facilities funded, designed, developed, or constructed by SF shall be referred to as SF Projects. All other construction projects shall be referred to as Tenant Projects (TP). All SF Projects shall be in accordance with SF requirements and shall be subject to the Consultant's Competitive Negotiations Act (CCNA) (Florida Statute (FS) 287.055).

The contract/delivery method for SF projects will be determined on a case by case basis which may include:

- Design-Bid-Build (DBB)
  - a. B101 Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect
  - b. A201 General Conditions of the Contract for Construction
  - c. Division 00 Specifications: Procurements and Contracting Requirements
  - d. Division 01 Specifications: General Requirements
  - e. Division 02 thru 49: Technical Requirements
  - f. A101 Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor where the Basis of Payment is a Stipulated Sum
- ❖ DBB with Construction Management (DBB with CM)
  - a. B133 Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Advisor
  - b. C132 Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Advisor
  - c. A232 General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Advisor
  - d. Division 00 Specifications: Procurements and Contracting Requirements
  - e. Division 01 Specifications: General Requirements
  - f. Division 02 thru 49: Technical Requirements
  - g. A132 Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, Construction Manager as Advisor
- Design-Build (DB)
  - a. Scope of Work and Owner's Criteria
  - b. Division 1 Specifications: General Requirements
  - c. A141 Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Design-Builder
- Design-Build-Operate-Maintain (DBOM)
- Build-Operate-Transfer (BOT)
- Integrated Project Delivery (IPD)
- Public Private Partnership (P3)

#### 1.1.2 Commissioning Policy and Procedures

Reference is made to the SF Commissioning Policy and Procedures (CPP), which requires commissioning of all SF construction projects, including development, maintenance and renovation, having a construction budget greater than \$500,000 or SF building construction projects, including new construction and modifications, having a construction budget greater than \$50,000. For SF construction projects subject to the CPP, the SF Building Official shall not issue a construction permit until the Commissioning Authority has approved the Commissioning Plan. The SF Building Official shall not issue a certificate of occupancy/use until all pre-occupancy commissioning activities identified in the Commissioning Plan have been successfully completed.

# 1.1.3 Selection of Consultant(s)

SF Projects shall be in accordance with State of Florida procurement requirements and Florida Statute 287.055 Consultants Competitive Negotiations Act. Proposals are solicited for professional services through advertisements. A "short list" of candidates is selected after a careful review of the Statements of Qualifications (SOQ) that are submitted. These "short listed" firms are usually asked to make a presentation to a selection committee, which will make the recommendation for final selection.

#### 1.1.4 Consultant Contract

After completion of the selection process, the first-rated consultant(s) enter into contract negotiations with SF representatives. If negotiations with the first-rated firm(s) are unsuccessful, negotiations may be terminated, and the SF representatives may begin negotiations with the next highest rated firm(s). Once an agreement is successfully negotiated, the final contract will be approved by SF and a notice to proceed with design will be issued.

#### 1.1.5 Project Initiation

At the beginning of every design project, a pre-design conference will be scheduled to be attended by the Project Manager (PM), Contract Administrator (CA), other SF representatives and pertinent members of the design team. During this meeting, discussion will include the program for the design, the project budget and the project schedule. A point of contact (SF Contact) will also be designated for the duration of the project.

#### 1.1.6 Design Milestones

Design review submittals are required at the Schematic, Design Development (DD), and Construction Document (CD) levels of completion. Specific information on the requirements and level of detail required for each of these submittals is described in Section 1.4.

#### 1.1.7 Project Review

Normally, two weeks should be allowed for SF staff review of each submittal. However, additional time may be required under certain circumstances, particularly if there are interfaces with other projects, or if outside agency approvals are necessary.

#### 1.1.8 Review Comments

The design consultant must respond to all review comments. Copies of these responses shall be turned in to the PM with the next submittal. Review comments noted directly on the submitted drawings do not require written responses, but the consultant may be asked to return the previously reviewed plans temporarily to verify responses to specific review comments.

## 1.1.9 Consultant Participation During Bid Phase

In general, the following process is usually followed in the selection of contractors. Construction bids are solicited through general advertisements. A pre-bid conference is conducted prior to the opening of the bids to discuss the scope of the work and answer questions from bidders. The design consultant is expected to conduct or participate in this conference to provide answers to pertinent questions and to assist in preparing any resulting contract addenda. At the advertised time, the bids that have been received will be opened and read aloud. The consultant may be asked to assist in analyzing the bids to determine the responsive low bidder. A notice to proceed with construction will be issued after SF approval of the final construction contract.

### 1.1.10 Consultant Participation During Construction Process

Prior to the start of construction, a pre-construction conference is held to review contract requirements, operational and site restrictions, notification procedures and required inspections. Depending upon contract scope requirements, the consultant may be responsible for assisting in the review of shop drawings, submittals, change orders and other documents and may be required to attend periodic or regular construction progress meetings. On some projects, partnering sessions may be conducted. SF representatives, the consultant, the contractor and/or the Construction Manager and the major subcontractors will be included in the partnering sessions.

## 1.1.11 Consultant Participation at Completion of Construction

Depending upon contract requirements, the consultant generally participates in a final project "walk-through" with SF and the contractor at the completion of construction and is usually responsible for reviewing the contractor's certified as-built drawings and specifications submittal and for preparing the final record drawings.

## 1.2 Software Requirements and Project Design Delivery

Production and maintenance of project documentation shall comply with the SF Development Standards. The final deliverables shall consist of the construction Contract Documents which shall be complete and shall set forth in detail all work required for the architectural, civil, structural, mechanical, plumbing, electrical, fire protection and fire detection, communication, security and utility service systems, including transportation interfaces, site work, and all necessary bidding information.

# 1.3 Design Calculations

Most design projects require that various engineering calculations be performed and/or design criteria/material cut sheets be assembled that provide the basis for information on the construction plans and specifications. These values and calculations shall be assembled by the design consultant in a "Basis of Design Manual" for each project. These documentation requirements will vary for each specific design discipline.

### 1.4 Required Submittals

During the planning and design stages of project development, certain submittals are required from the design consultant in bound form for review and approval. The submittals described below should be considered as the minimum. Intermediate reviews may be required, only if the scope of the project has been changed or if an earlier review found the plans and specifications unacceptable, either as a whole or in part. The required stage of completion of the plans and specifications shall be as hereinafter outlined.

# 1.4.1 Schematic Design Phase (early-review)

For all SF projects the schematic plans and specifications shall include:

- a) A boundary survey and/or site topographic survey shall be made on the ground of the proposed building or construction site. All points shall be tied to the existing Survey Coordinate System. Ground survey verification of existing utility alignments and flow lines may be required.
- b) All existing buildings, facilities, contours, roadways, utilities, or signs in the immediate area of the project site or relevant to the proposed work should be shown on a preliminary site plan.
- c) Layouts of the proposed roadways, access drives, parking areas, site utilities and building locations should be shown.

# 1.4.2 Schematic Plans and Specifications for Airfield Projects

- a) All existing facilities, runways, taxiways, taxi lanes, aprons, ground support equipment areas, emergency roads, buildings and structures, contours, underground utilities, or signs in the immediate area of the project site or relevant to the proposed work should be shown.
- All existing Navigational Aids (NAVAIDS), duct banks, guidance signs, lighting fixtures, electrical ducts, vaults, handholds, and circuit locations should be shown and identified.
- c) Layouts of proposed paving, drainage, and electrical improvements.
- d) Limits and dimensions of all object free areas, safety areas, exclusion zones, NAVAIDS, critical areas, and FAR part 77 airspace surfaces that affect project site.
- e) Locations of proposed buildings, signs, NAVAIDS, Security fences, and other site structures.

### 1.4.3 Schematic Plans and Specifications for Buildings

a) Building code summary on cover sheet showing governing codes and requirements for building and site.

- b) Site plan showing building footprint, vehicle access / parking and landscaping.
- c) Floor plans and roof plan.
- d) Building elevations.
- e) Schedule of materials to be used.
- f) Building Design Data The building program and any special studies which will affect the project design.
- g) Tower Line-of-Sight Studies (if required).
- h) Service entrances, trash locations.
- i) Design live loads.

# 1.4.4 Schematic Plans and Specifications for HVAC

- a) Mechanical rooms.
- b) Location of all chases required for air conditioning systems.
- c) Location of all air handling and refrigeration equipment.
- d) Narrative description of the proposed systems including a schematic diagram of air flow through the various system components (the general scheme outlined in the narrative must be previously discussed with the designated SF Contact and agreed to at the Pre-design Conference).

### 1.4.5 Schematic Plans and Specifications for Plumbing

- a) A brochure defining all plumbing fixtures.
- Narrative description of plumbing systems proposed, including source of exterior services.
- c) Location of janitorial closets.

#### 1.4.6 Schematic Plans and Specifications for Electrical

- a) Electrical rooms.
- b) Narrative description of the proposed systems including a schematic diagram of the distribution system (the general scheme outlined in the narrative must be previously discussed with the designated SF Contact and agreed to at the Pre-Design Conference).
- c) Preliminary lighting layout showing general types of illumination to be used such as fluorescent, high-intensity discharge lamp, or others.
- d) Tabulation of lighting levels to be used for the design of the lighting system.
- e) A sample lighting calculation for a typical room or area (exterior lighting projects).

### 1.4.7 Schematic Plans and Specifications for Fire Protection

- a) Fire vehicle access.
- b) Narrative description of fire protection systems proposed, including source of exterior fire protection services such as water mains.
- c) Schematic fire protection drawings with identification of all sprinkled areas and areas protected by other automatic suppression systems.
- d) Drawings shall be drawn to a scale of 1/8"=1'-0".

# 1.4.8 Schematic Plans and Specifications for Communications

- a) Communication rooms.
- b) Narrative description of the proposed systems including a schematic diagram of the communication system (the general scheme outlined in the narrative must be previously discussed with the designated SF Contact and agreed to at the Predesign Conference).

# 1.4.9 Schematic Plans and Specifications for Security

- a) Site security.
- b) Closed Circuit TV (CCTV)/monitor and equipment rooms.
- c) Narrative description of the proposed systems including a schematic diagram of the security system (the general scheme outlined in the narrative must be previously discussed with the designated SF Contact and agreed to at the Predesign Conference).

#### 1.4.10 Number of Submittals

Submit the number of sets of schematic plans required by the designer's contract to the SF Contact for review and approval before proceeding to Design Development stage.

### 1.4.11 Design Development Phase (mid-review)

For all SF projects the DD plans and specifications shall include all information in previous submittals plus all annotated comments from previous submittals and shall indicate:

- a) Proposed landscaping, exterior signing, exterior lighting, fencing or other site elements.
- b) Preliminary horizontal and vertical alignments for all roadways, drainage systems, and applicable exterior utilities tied into the coordinate system.
- c) Preliminary paving and parking layouts with horizontal and vertical ties to site survey and representative cross-sections.
- d) Preliminary Cost Estimates and Construction Schedule.
- e) Perspective Rendering May be required if the project has visual impact on the Cape Canaveral Spaceport (CCS) development as a whole.
- f) Design data and analysis.
- g) Soil tests data and analysis.
- h) Outline Specifications.

#### 1.4.12 Design Development Plans and Specifications for Airfield Projects

- a) Horizontal and vertical layouts for all proposed airfield paving, emergency roads, and drainage features.
- b) Layouts for proposed airfield electrical circuits, NAVAIDS, and underground utilities.
- c) Typical sections for each type of paving, including surface drainage.
- d) Site access points and haul routes.
- e) Typical details for all paving, jointing, sealing, drainage, electrical, utilities, etc.

#### 1.4.13 Design Development Plans and Specifications for Buildings

- a) Floor plans.
- b) Framing plans.
- c) Ceiling plans.
- d) Roof plans.
- e) Sections and elevations.
- f) Details of typical conditions.

#### 1.4.14 Design Development Plans and Specifications for HVAC

- Mechanical rooms with all equipment and required connecting ductwork drawn to scale (this requirement is mandatory to establish the space needs for mechanical equipment).
- b) Routing of major piping systems when space is a consideration; and ductwork for remainder of project in one-line form to indicate the breakdown of proposed zones.
- c) Report on design criteria and system loads.
- d) Specifications shall be in the form of an outline covering all Heating Ventilation & Air Conditioning (HVAC) equipment and materials to be used in the project.

# 1.4.15 Design Development Plans and Specifications for Plumbing

- a) All plumbing fixtures including those for disabled persons drawn to scale.
- b) Roof drains and route of storm drains to storm sewer.
- c) Sump pump and sewage ejector locations.
- d) One typical riser diagram for each type of system.
- e) Report on design criteria and system loads.
- f) Specifications shall be in the form of an outline covering all plumbing equipment and materials to be used in the project.

#### 1.4.16 Design Development Plans and Specifications for Electrical

- a) Electrical rooms with all equipment drawn to scale (this requirement is mandatory to establish the space needs for electrical equipment).
- b) Routing of feeder and service conduit systems when space is a consideration.
- c) A one-line diagram of distribution system shall indicate approximate equipment and service size.
- d) Lighting layout for projects, including exterior systems, with tabulated loads.
- e) A brochure showing cut sheets on all lighting fixtures (and poles) proposed for project. Submit five (5) sets of DD electrical systems plans for review and approval before proceeding to final working drawings (Contract Bid Documents).
- f) Specifications shall be in the form of an outline covering all electrical equipment and materials to be used in the project.

#### 1.4.17 Design Development Plans and Specifications for Fire Protection

- a) Fire protection plans shall indicate all underground water mains and their sizes.
- b) Fire hydrant locations.
- c) Proposed water supply connections to sprinkler systems.
- d) Control valve locations.
- e) Fire alarm panel locations.
- f) Smoke control/removal systems layout.

- g) Underground valve meter pit.
- h) Standpipe locations.
- Specifications shall be in the form of an outline covering all fire protection items, equipment and materials including manufacturers and model numbers to be used in the project (this shall include smoke/heat detectors and pressure, flow, and tamper switches).

## 1.4.18 Design Development Plans and Specifications for Communications

- a) Communication rooms with all equipment drawn to scale (this requirement is mandatory to establish the space needs for equipment).
- b) One-line diagram of communication system shall indicate intercom, speakers, equipment, terminal boards and cabinets.
- c) Specifications shall be in the form of an outline covering all communication equipment and materials to be used in the project.

# 1.4.19 Design Development Plans and Specifications for Security

- a) CCTV/monitor and equipment rooms with all equipment drawn to scale (this requirement is to establish the space needs for equipment). Provide adequate working clearance for monitors and operator console.
- b) One-line diagram of security system shall indicate control panels, sensors, cameras, monitors, telephone interface, and any other system devices critical to operation.
- c) Specifications shall be in the form of an outline covering all security equipment and materials to be used in the project.

#### 1.4.20 Number of Submittals

Submit the number of sets of DD plans required by the designer's contract, to the SF Contact for review and approval before proceeding to CD stage.

#### 1.4.21 Construction Document Phase (Final Review)

For all SF projects the CD plans and specifications shall include all information in previous submittals plus all annotated comments from previous submittals and shall include:

- a) Complete drawings with all plan, profile, detail, section, schedule, calculation and miscellaneous sheets included.
- b) Specifications complete in final typed form.
- c) Final Construction schedule.
- d) Final cost estimate.
- e) Storm water pollution prevention plan.

### 1.4.22 Construction Document Plans and Specifications for Airfield Projects

- a) All proposed paving and facilities.
- b) Proposed grading and surface contours.
- c) Final profiles and flow lines for all drainage systems.
- d) All required sections and details.

### 1.4.23 Architectural Construction Document Plans and Specifications

- a) Building code summary on cover sheet showing governing codes and requirements for building and site.
- b) Index, Symbols, Abbreviations, Key Plan Notes.
- c) Demolition, Site Plan, Temp Work.
- d) Site plan showing building footprint, vehicle access / parking and landscaping.
- e) Building elevations.
- f) Building Program Design Data.
- g) Design live loads.
- h) Material Schedule, Door Schedule, Key Drawing.
- i) Sections, Exterior Elevations.
- j) Detailed Floor Plans.
- k) Interior Elevations.
- I) Reflected Ceiling Plans.
- m) Vertical Circulation, Stairs, Elevators, Escalators.
- n) Exterior Details.
- o) Interior Details.

### 1.4.24 Structural Construction Document Plans and Specifications

- a) Index, Symbols, Abbreviations, Key Plan, Notes, Loading Criteria.
- b) Demolition Site Work.
- c) Foundation Plans and Details, Foundation Design Criteria.
- d) Framing Plans and Details.
- e) Elevations.
- f) Details.
- g) Schedules.
- h) Special Design.

#### 1.4.25 Construction Document Plans and Specifications for HVAC

- a) All air conditioning systems drawn to scale, including all ductwork in two-lines with all fittings to scale.
- b) Sections through mechanical rooms to adequately describe the construction requirements.
- c) Schedule of all major items of equipment drawn on the plan sheets to indicate performance characteristics.
- d) All piping systems complete with necessary sections to clarify routing.
- e) Applicable details, including those included in the Design Criteria modified to suit project.
- f) Flow diagrams for each piping system except drains.
- g) A copy of the HVAC load calculations shall be furnished for future reference. Calculations shall clearly indicate all zoning requirements, etc.
- h) The type and contents of the Test and Balance Reports to be furnished shall coincide with the work scope of the system being designed.

#### 1.4.26 Construction Document Plans and Specifications for Plumbing

a) All plumbing fixtures shown and identified by a number.

- b) Riser diagrams in isometric form for all plumbing risers in the building.
- c) Flow diagrams for all pressure systems including hot and cold water, gas, oxygen, air vacuum, etc.
- d) Details such as lavatory connection, pump connection, hot water generator, water softener, sewer manholes, backflow prevention, water header, etc.
- e) Schedule all major equipment on drawings.
- f) Plumbing fixtures may be scheduled but must also be described in detail in the specifications.

## 1.4.27 Construction Document Plans and Specifications for Electrical

- a) All electrical systems drawn to scale including light fixtures, distribution equipment and other miscellaneous system components.
- b) Schedule of all light fixtures, switchboards and motor control centers.
- c) Schedule of all panel boards which include connected loads and demand loads.
- d) One-line diagram of electrical distribution system including all equipment, feeder, service ratings and available symmetrical three-phase fault current at each device.
- e) Applicable standard details from these guidelines modified to suit project.
- f) One-line diagrams for each system.
- g) Include all information in previous submittals plus annotated comments from last submission review.

## 1.4.28 Construction Document Plans and Specifications for Fire Protection

- a) All fire risers shown and identified by a number.
- b) Flow diagrams for fire protection pressure systems.
- c) Details such as fire hose cabinets, fire hydrants, fire pumps, fire department connections, backflow prevention, water header, connections, cathodic protection and riser insulation, etc.
- d) Schedule all major equipment on drawings; fire sprinkler drawings will include all piping sizes and locations, drawn to scale of no less than ½ inch equals one foot.

#### 1.4.29 Construction Document Plans and Specifications for Communications

- a) All communication system equipment, cabinets, boards drawn to scale, telephone outlets, intercom stations, repeater stations, etc.; one-line diagram of communication systems.
- b) Applicable standard details from these guidelines modified to suit project.

#### 1.4.30 Construction Document Plans and Specifications for Security

- a) All security system control and monitoring equipment drawn to scale, sensor locations and types.
- b) Applicable standard details from these guidelines modified to suit project.
- c) Security devices.
- d) Security signage.
- e) Individual zone location and designation, with all alarm device locations, including the security alarm and data panel, annunciators, and any other devices necessary for the operation of the system.

#### 1.4.31 Number of Submittals

Submit the number of sets of Contract Bid Documents required by the design consultant's contract, for review and approval before printing for distribution to bidders.

The documents at this point should be ready to be signed and sealed pending approval by the designated SF Contact. Once these documents are approved, signed and sealed, they can be provided to contractors for bidding purposes.

#### 1.5 Specification Format

Specifications shall be in accordance with the latest Construction Specification Institute (CSI) division standards. For all airfield construction projects, contract documents shall be prepared in accordance with the latest edition of FAA Advisory Circular 150/5370-10 Standards for Specifying Construction of Airports. Division 0, including Notice to Bidders, Instructions to Bidders, Proposal Forms, Bid Schedule Forms, Bond Forms, General and Special Provisions of the contract documents shall be prepared based on guidance and direction from the SF Building Official.

# 1.6 Coordination of Design

Every effort shall be made to coordinate the design between disciplines.

#### 1.6.1 HVAC

The final HVAC drawings at a minimum shall be checked for the following:

- a) Electrical lighting fixtures shall be checked for conflict with air diffusers, ceiling grilles, sprinkler heads, ceiling type speakers, and other ceiling mounted devices.
- b) Ductwork shall be checked for clearance between ceiling construction and underside of beams, recessed lighting fixtures and other interferences where space is limited.
- c) Large mechanical system piping shall be coordinated with building structure to assure clearances and accessibility for maintenance. Piping and electrical switchgear locations are to be coordinated.
- d) Coordinate requirements for louvers, equipment supports and other devices serving mechanical systems, but furnished under the general construction section of the project.
- e) Coordinate special types of or Board furnished equipment for correct rough-in requirements.
- f) Plans and specifications shall be checked for conflicts.
- g) Plans shall be coordinated for size and location of all chases.

#### 1.6.2 Plumbing

The final Plumbing drawings at a minimum shall be checked for the following:

a) Piping shall be coordinated with building construction, beams, etc., to assure clearances and accessibility for maintenance. Piping and electrical switchgear

- locations are to be coordinated.
- b) Piping shall be checked for clearance between ceiling construction and underside of beams, recessed lighting fixtures and other interferences where space is limited.
- c) Piping, ductwork, electrical conduits, etc. shall be checked for interferences that would prevent proper installation of each system.
- d) Coordinate special types of equipment for correct rough-in requirements.
- e) Plans shall be coordinated for size and location of all chases.

#### 1.6.3 Electrical

The final Electrical drawings at a minimum shall be checked for the following:

- a) Electrical lighting fixtures shall be checked for conflict with air diffusers, ceiling grilles, sprinkler heads, ceiling type speakers, etc.
- b) Large electrical system conduit and pull boxes shall be coordinated with building construction, beams, etc., to assure clearances and accessibility. Piping and electrical switchgear locations are to be coordinated.
- c) Plans and specifications shall be checked for conflicts.
- d) Plans shall be coordinated for size and location of all chases.

#### 1.6.4 Fire Protection

The final Fire Protection drawings at a minimum shall be checked for the following:

- a) Piping shall be coordinated with building construction, beams, etc., to assure clearances and accessibility for maintenance. Piping and electrical switchgear locations are to be coordinated.
- b) Routing of sprinkler piping shall have minimum turns to avoid building construction, etc.
- c) No areas are to be left without fire protection/detection, such as wedges in terminals and utility closets when one project is subdivided into several phases.

#### 1.6.5 Communications

The final Communications drawings, shall at a minimum, be checked for the following:

- a) Ceiling type speakers shall be checked for conflict with light fixtures, air diffusers, ceiling grilles, sprinkler heads, etc.
- b) Large communication system conduit and pull boxes shall be coordinated with building construction, beams, etc., to assure clearances and accessibility.

# 1.6.6 Security

The final Security drawings at a minimum shall be checked for the following:

- a) Security system components and types and locations shall be coordinated through the SF Contact to properly interface with existing system.
- b) Coordinate design to allow for uninterrupted operation of existing security systems. Security must be maintained during construction.
- c) Large security system conduit and pull boxes shall be coordinated with building

construction, beams, etc., to assure clearances and accessibility.

#### 1.6.7 Exterior Utilities

The final Exterior Utility drawings at a minimum shall be checked for the following:

- a) Electrical lighting poles, manholes, handholds and underground conduit shall be coordinated with existing utility locations as well as installation of other new utilities.
- b) Plans and specifications shall be checked for conflicts.

# 1.7 Project Solicitation

Proposals shall be solicited in accordance with Florida Bidding Statutes. SF will coordinate and be responsible for the contracting arrangements.

#### 1.8 Sale and Issuance of Contract Documents to Contractors

Beginning on Tuesday after the first Sunday advertisement, bid packages will be available to bidders from a local reproduction company. The design consultant should confirm this procedure with the designated SF Contact.

#### 1.9 Pre-Bid Conference

SF will conduct a Pre-Bid conference for the bidders. Under the guidance of SF's CA, the design consultant will brief the bidders on the overall scope of the project, answer questions from bidders and arrange for and conduct a site tour.

#### 1.10 Addenda

If questions come up during the Pre-Bid Conference or if there are clarifications required, the design consultant will provide answers to the designated SF Contact and or the SF CA responsible for the procurement. SF is responsible for issuing all Addenda.

#### 1.11 Bid Opening

SF will conduct the bid opening at the designated location in the bid documents. After the bid opening, SF will perform a bid analysis. Upon completion of the bid analysis a recommendation to award the contract to the lowest responsible bidder will be issued for approval.

#### 1.12 Pre-Construction

Upon approval of the project, the applicant, the design agents, and the contractor shall meet with SF appointed representatives for a pre-construction conference. At such time, principal aspects

of coordination will be established: project schedule, coordination, and inspections, as well as any other items of a timely nature to the project.

# 1.13 Site Clean-up

The design consultant should specify in the CDs that the contractor will be responsible for maintaining an orderly and accommodative environment of the construction area and shall, prior to conclusion of the work, remove all rubble, debris, and surplus material occasioned from the immediate site. In addition, the contractor shall similarly render and restore all off-site areas disturbed during the construction of the facility.

# **SECTION 2 – CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT SERVICES**

To be added in the future and/or to be coordinated between SF Tenants and SF